Third Revision Critical Areas Report: Wetlands & Habitat Conservation Areas for Shintar Townhomes Project - 4193 Northwest Drive

Bellingham, Washington
Parcel No. 380211-435125

for
Victor Shintar

May 31, 2024

MILLER
ENVIRONMENTAL
SERVICES, LLC

Project No. 210009

THIRD REVISION CRITICAL AREAS REPORT: WETLANDS AND HABITAT CONSERVATION AREAS FOR SHINTAR TOWNHOMES PROJECT - 4193 NORTHWEST DRIVE BELLINGHAM, WASHINGTON

May 31, 2024

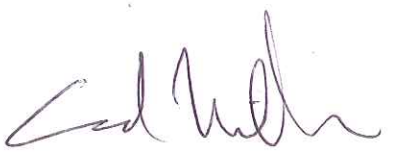
Prepared for:

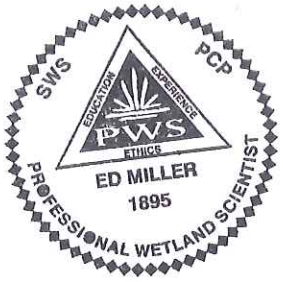
Victor Shintar
4193 Northwest Drive
Bellingham, Washington 98226

Prepared by:

Miller Environmental Services, LLC
220 West Champion Street, Suite 270
Bellingham, Washington 98225
360.255.5799

ed@millerenvironmental.org





Ed Miller, PWS
Senior Biologist/Owner

Author Qualifications

This report was prepared by Ed Miller.

Ed Miller is a senior biologist and owner of Miller Environmental Services, LLC, who specializes in wetlands, wildlife, and habitat assessments. He is a Society of Wetland Scientists certified Professional Wetland Scientist (PWS), #1895. Mr. Miller obtained a Bachelor of Science in Terrestrial Ecology from Western Washington University in 1993 and a Masters of Environmental Science and Management with a focus on Watershed Management at the University of California at Santa Barbara in 2000. His experience includes preparing wetland delineations and reports, wetland functional assessments, stream and shoreline ordinary high water mark determinations, habitat conservation area reports, mitigation design, mitigation monitoring and floodplain habitat assessments for FEMA Endangered Species Act compliance. Mr. Miller has completed project permitting and compliance for agencies including U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Washington Department of Ecology.

Disclaimer

This report and wetland and/or stream delineation, is based on protocols that are described and defined in manuals and publications utilized by Federal, State, and Local agencies. The wetland delineation methodology used is consistent with the *Washington State Wetlands Identification and Delineation Manual* (Ecology, 1997), the *U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual* (Environmental Laboratory, 1987), *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region* (Corps, 2010), and subsequent Corps guidance. Completed work is based on conditions at the time of the site visit. No guarantees are given that a delineation determination or assessment will concur exactly with those performed by regulatory agencies or by other qualified professionals.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION 1

1.1 PURPOSE 1

2.0 METHODS 2

2.1 PRELIMINARY RESEARCH 2
2.2 FIELD INVESTIGATION 2
2.3 WETLAND CLASSIFICATION AND FUNCTIONAL ASSESSMENT 3

3.0 PROJECT AREA SETTING 3

3.1 WATERSHED 3
3.2 PROJECT VICINITY 4
3.3 PROJECT SITE 4

4.0 RESULTS 4

4.1 PRELIMINARY RESEARCH 4
4.1.1 National Wetlands Inventory 4
4.1.2 Soils Survey Data 4
4.1.3 WDFW Priority Habitats and Species Data 4
4.1.4 City of Bellingham Critical Areas 5
4.2 FIELD INVESTIGATION 5
4.2.1 Uplands 5
4.2.2 Wetlands 5
4.2.3 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas 9
4.2.4 Off-site Areas 9
4.3 WETLAND FUNCTIONAL ASSESSMENT 10
4.3.1 Water Quality Function 11
4.3.2 Hydrologic Function 11
4.3.3 Habitat Function 11

5.0 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS 12

5.1 CWA SECTION 404- US ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS 12
5.2 CWA SECTION 401 - DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY 12
5.3 CRITICAL AREAS ORDINANCE - CITY OF BELLINGHAM 12

6.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND IMPACT ASSESSMENT 13

6.1 MITIGATION SEQUENCING (BMC 16.55.250) 14
6.2 IMPACTED WETLAND AND BUFFER FUNCTIONS 14

7.0 MITIGATION 16

7.1 MITIGATION GOALS, OBJECTIVES, AND PERFORMANCE STANDARDS 16
7.1.1 Buffer Enhancement Methods 17
7.1.2 Mitigation Implementation Schedule 18
7.1.3 Reporting 18
7.1.4 Contingency Plan 19
7.1.5 Hazard Tree Contingency 19
7.2.6 Site Protection 19
7.1.7 Mitigation Surety 20

8.0 REFERENCES 21

LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURE 1: VICINITY MAP 1

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 1: 2014 WETLAND FUNCTIONAL ASSESSMENT CRITERIA 3
TABLE 2: PROJECT WETLANDS SUMMARY 6
TABLE 3: WETLAND FUNCTIONAL VALUE SUMMARY[1] 10
TABLE 4: NON-NATIVE, INVASIVE SPECIES THAT MUST BE REMOVED 17
TABLE 5: PLANTING LIST FOR WETLAND BUFFER ENHANCEMENT AREA 17

LIST OF APPENDICES

APPENDIX A. PROJECT MAPS
APPENDIX B. PROJECT SITE PHOTOGRAPHS
APPENDIX C. WETLAND DATA FORMS
APPENDIX D. 2014 ECOLOGY WETLAND RATING FORMS

1.0 INTRODUCTION

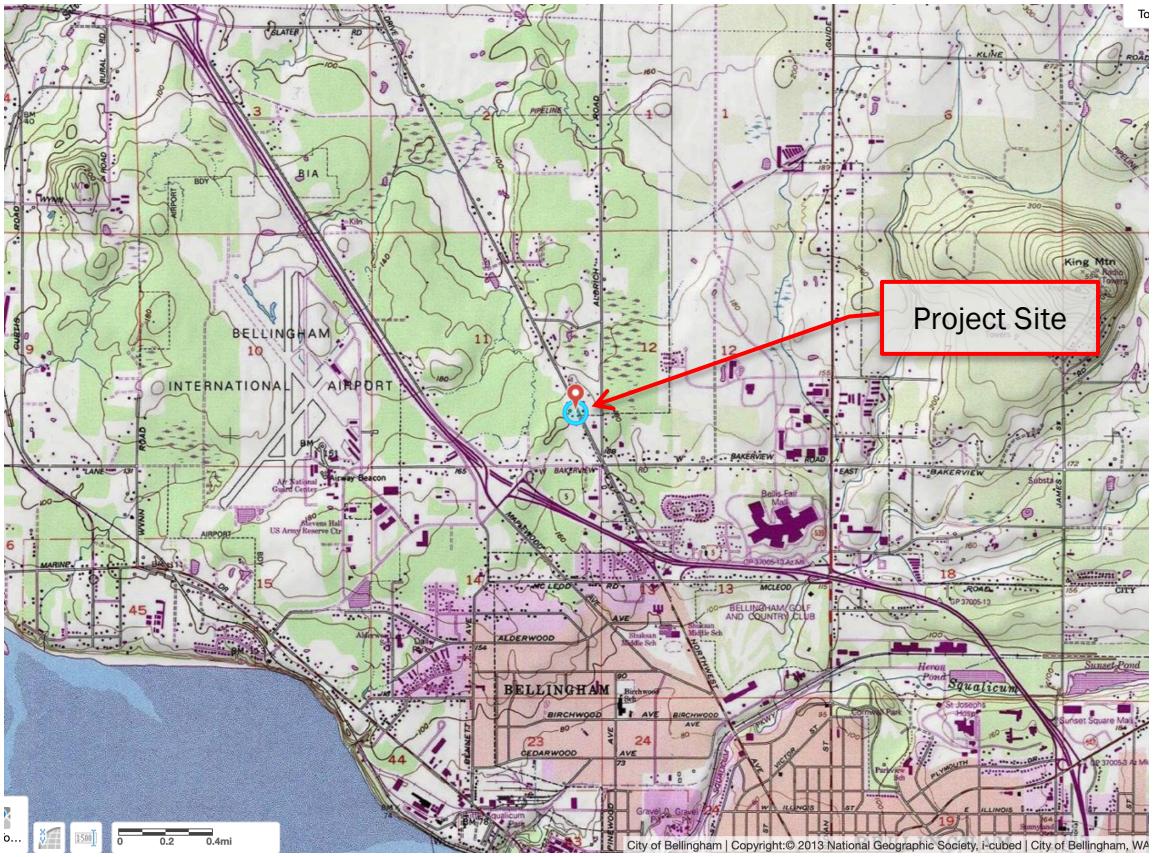
At the request of the applicant and property owners, Victor Shintar, Miller Environmental Services, LLC (MES) conducted a wetland delineation at 4193 Northwest Drive (tax parcel 380211-435125), located on the west side of Northwest Drive in Bellingham, Washington; Section 11, Township 38 N, Range 02 E, W.M. The project location is shown below on **Figure 1**. A map of the property and critical areas is included as **Appendix A**. The first and second revisions were completed to address City of Bellingham comments and associated site design changes. This third revision has been completed to account for site design changes necessitated by the placement of a stormwater outfall – from a stormwater vault on the adjacent property to the south.

This report presents the best professional judgment of MES in estimating the subject jurisdictional boundaries using the most up-to-date regulations, written policy, and guidance from the regulatory agencies. However, only the regulatory agencies can make a final determination of jurisdictional boundaries.

1.1 PURPOSE

This Critical Areas Report was conducted as required within the 2016 City of Bellingham Critical Areas Chapter [Bellingham Municipal Code (BMC) 16.55]. This report documents the location and nature of critical areas (wetlands and fish and wildlife habitat conservation areas) on the project site.

Figure 1: Vicinity Map



2.0 METHODS

2.1 PRELIMINARY RESEARCH

Published information about local conditions was reviewed for known critical area occurrences in the project vicinity. The information reviewed included:

- *National Wetlands Inventory (NWI*), *Wetlands Mapper*, United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS);
- *Priority Habitats and Species Mapper,* Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW);
- *SalmonScape Mapper,* WDFW;
- *City of Bellingham CityIQ,* City of Bellingham;
- *Web Soil Survey,* United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS);
- *National Hydric Soils List*, United States Department of Agriculture, NRCS; and
- *National Map Viewer,* United States Geological Survey (USGS).

2.2 FIELD INVESTIGATION

Investigations of the subject property were conducted on March 3, 2021 to document site conditions. The site visit included a wetland delineation and an assessment of onsite habitat. Wetland boundaries and data plot locations were flagged. Site photographs taken during the site visit are included within **Appendix B**.

Wetlands were identified on the basis of hydrophytic vegetation, hydric soils, and evidence of wetland hydrology as described in the *U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual* (Environmental Laboratory, 1987), *Corps Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region* (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 2010), and subsequent U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) guidance.

Hydrophytic vegetation (i.e., plants adapted to saturated soil conditions) was determined to be present when dominant cover of plants observed (greater than 50 percent) had an indicator status of facultative (FAC), facultative wetland (FACW), or obligate wetland (OBL). Plant species on-site were identified according to Cooke (1997), Pojar and MacKinnon (1994), and Hitchcock and Cronquist (1973). Plant indicator status was determined using the National Wetland Plant List, version 3.5 (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 2020).

Hydric soils were determined according to the methodology in the *Field indicators of Hydric Soils in the United States, A Guide for Identifying and Delineating Hydric Soils, Version 8.2* (USDA NRCS, 2018).

Wetland hydrology was determined through the observation of soil saturation, surface ponding, or other primary and secondary indicators such as water marks, drift deposits, iron deposits, surface cracks, water-stained leaves, drainage patterns, etc. (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 2010). Data were collected on vegetation, soils, and hydrology at each data plot

and recorded on data forms (**Appendix C**). MES flagged wetland boundaries, which were subsequently located and mapped by professional land surveyors.

2.3 WETLAND CLASSIFICATION AND FUNCTIONAL ASSESSMENT

Wetlands were classified using the USFWS wetland classification system (Cowardin et al., 1979). A wetland rating was completed for the on-site wetlands, using the 2014 Washington State Wetland Rating System for Western Washington (Ecology Rating System) (Hruby, 2014). Rating forms are included in **Appendix D**.

Wetland delineators visited each wetland and determined wetland classes and categories using field observations and resources utilized during the preliminary data review process. Ecology recognizes four categories of wetlands based on sensitivity to disturbance, rarity, the functions they provide, and difficulty to replace.

A qualitative functional assessment was also conducted for the wetland based on the Ecology Rating System (Hruby, 2014). Hydrologic, water quality, and habitat functions were evaluated based on the scoring criteria listed in **Table 1**.

Table 1: 2014 Wetland Functional Assessment Criteria

	Criteria		
Wetland Functions	**Low Score**	**Moderate Score**	**High Score**
Water Quality Functions	3-4	5-7	8-9
Hydrology Functions	3-4	5-7	8-9
Habitat Functions	3-4	5-7	8-9

3.0 PROJECT AREA SETTING

3.1 WATERSHED

The property is located within the Silver Creek Watershed, in the Lower Nooksack subbasin watershed - within Water Resource Inventory Area (WRIA) number 01.

The property contains an undulating topography, with higher areas in the southeast portion and western side of the property. Low areas, generally containing wetlands, are located in the northeast portion and center of the property. The southwest portion of the property (including Wetlands D and E) drains to offsite wetlands to the south. The offsite wetlands drain into the City of Bellingham stormwater collection system in Arctic Avenue. This water is carried north and then westward to the City Regional stormwater pond. This pond empties to the West Fork Bear Creek drainage. Bear Creek drains northward where it empties to Silver Creek, north of Slater Road. The western and northern portions of the property, including Wetlands A, B and C, drain offsite to the north. Water is carried under Mahogany Avenue via a culvert, into a wetland on the north side of the road. Presumedly, water then drains northwestward following the general topography, eventually reaching the same unnamed tributary to Bear Creek.

3.2 PROJECT VICINITY

The subject property is located within the Meridian neighborhood, an urban area in the City of Bellingham. Northwest Drive is located along the east side of the property, Mahogany Avenue is along the north side of the property and Arctic Avenue is along the west side of the property. Adjacent properties to the south are generally undeveloped, though a house is located fronting Northwest Avenue on the property to the south. In general, the property is within a developed and rapidly developing area of the City. Costco is located to the west and dense residential housing is located to the northwest – with more under construction. Single family residences are located to the north and east.

3.3 PROJECT SITE

The review area includes the entire property at 4193 Northwest Drive. The east side of the property contains an existing single family residence, garage, shop shed and landscaping (lawn). The center and western portion of the property consists of undeveloped forest habitat. Dominant plant species include red alder (*Alnus rubra*), black cottonwood (*Populus balsamifera*), snowberry (*Symphoricarpos albus*), vine maple (*Acer circinatum*) and salmonberry (*Rubus spectabilis*).

Five wetlands were identified and flagged on the property. A site map is included in **Appendix A**. Site photographs are included in **Appendix B**.

4.0 RESULTS

4.1 PRELIMINARY RESEARCH

4.1.1 National Wetlands Inventory

The National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) shows no wetlands on the subject property. One wetland is shown to the south of the property (in a currently developed area) and two wetlands are shown to the east, on the east side of Northwest Avenue (USFWS, 2022).

4.1.2 Soils Survey Data

The entire property and surrounding area is mapped with Whatcom-Labounty silt loam, 0 to 8 percent slopes (soil unit 182). This soil is 55 percent Whatcom soil and 25 percent Labounty soil. Whatcom soils consist of ashy silt loam from the surface to 16 inches depth. Below 16 inches, the soil is a loam soil. Whatcom silt loam is moderately well drained with a water table between 18 and 36 inches below the surface. This soil type is non-hydric (NRCS, 2022).

Labounty soil consists of ashy loam from the surface to 10 inches depth. Below 10 inches, the soil is loam. The water table is between 0 and 12-inches depth and is poorly drained. Labounty soils are hydric (NRCS, 2022).

4.1.3 WDFW Priority Habitats and Species Data

The Washington State Fish and Wildlife (WDFW) Priority Habitats and Species (PHS) Mapper indicates no priority habitats or species are known on the property. Wetland areas are shown to the east, on the eastern side of Northwest Drive (WDFW, 2022).

4.1.4 City of Bellingham Critical Areas

The City of Bellingham City IQ Mapper shows a wetland on the northeast portion of the property, in the location MES identified Wetlands A and B. Additionally, an offsite wetland is shown to the south of the southwest portion of the property (City of Bellingham, 2022).

The City of Bellingham Habitat Restoration Technical Assessment (ESA et. al., 2015) shows the western half of the property within eastern edge of Forest Block 126. The portion of the forest block mapped on the property contains a forest protection overlay. The report recommends City consideration for property acquisition or regulatory protection, with a goal of maintaining a contiguous forested wildlife corridor that provides north- south connectivity. However, since the time of report publication, the portion of forest habitat on the property has been isolated by the construction of Costco, Arctic Avenue and Mahogany Avenue. The portion of forest habitat on the property no longer provides connectivity to the larger portion of forest block 126 or Bear Creek. The forest habitat connects only with small portions of forest habitat on the property to the south.

Additionally, the City of Bellingham Wildlife Corridor Analysis (Diamond Head Consulting, 2021) does not show any modeled habitat blocks or corridors on or adjacent to the property.

4.2 FIELD INVESTIGATION

4.2.1 Uplands

A majority of the property consists of upland habitat. Generally, the center and western portion of the property is dominated by coniferous forest habitat. Dominant plant species include red alder, paper birch (*Betula papyrifera*), salmonberry, vine maple, snowberry and sword fern (*Polystichum munitum*).

Observed soils generally consisted of very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) or dark brown 10YR 3/3) loams. Upland soils are documented in data plots (DP) 2, 4, 5 and 8.

4.2.2 Wetlands

Five wetlands, Wetlands A through E, were identified on the property. These wetlands are summarized below in **Table 2**. MES flagged all onsite wetland boundaries, which were subsequently surveyed by professional land surveyors and mapped in AutoCAD.

Table 2: Project Wetlands Summary

Wetland	Cowardin Classification	Ecology Category	HGM Class	Ecology Habitat Score	City of Bellingham Buffer Width (Feet)[1]
A	PFO	III	Depressional	Low (4)	80
B	PFO	III	Depressional	Low (4)	80
C	PFO	IV	Depressional	Low (4)	0[2]
D	PSS	IV	Depressional	Low (4)	0[2]
E	PSS	IV	Depressional	Low (4)	0[2]
F (offsite)	PSS	IV	Depressional	Low (4)	50

[1]Assumes high intensity land use proposal – more than one unit per acre.
[2]Wetlands C, D and E are exempt from buffer requirements, per BMC 16.55.270(B)(1).

Wetland A

Wetland A is a Palustrine forested depressional wetland located on the east side of the property, abutting Northwest Drive. The wetland extends offsite to the north onto the adjacent property.

Wetland conditions are documented in data point (DP) 1 while adjacent upland areas are documented in DP-2.

Vegetation. Wetland A is dominated by plant species including willows (*Salix* spp.) and salmonberry.

Hydrology. The wetland contains a significant amount of seasonal ponding, over a majority of the wetland. A seasonal outlet, old ditch, is located at the west side of the wetland draining higher water levels westward into Wetland B. Water enters the wetland from adjacent upland areas including the subject property, the property to the north and the adjacent Northwest Avenue.

Soils. Soils in Wetland A (DP-1) consist of very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) loam from the surface to eleven inches depth and a gray (2.5Y 5/1) silt loam with redoximorphic concentrations from eleven to 16 inches depth. These soils meet hydric soil indicator A11 - depleted below dark surface.

Wetland Rating. Wetland A is classified as a Palustrine forested wetland using the USFWS wetland classification system (Cowardin et al., 1979). Per the City of Bellingham Municipal Code the wetland was rated using the 2014 Ecology rating system (Hruby, 2014). The wetland received a total score of 16 points with a habitat score of four points (low). The wetland had no special characteristics and was rated as a Category III wetland using a functional score of 16. Wetland A is required to have an 80-foot buffer based on a proposed high intensity use.

Wetland B

Wetland B is a Palustrine forested, depressional wetland located in the center of the property. The wetland extends offsite to the north onto the adjacent property. .

Wetland conditions are documented in DP-3 and adjacent upland conditions in DP-4 and 5.

Vegetation. Wetland B is dominated by red alder, paper birch, salmonberry, red-osier dogwood (*Cornus sericea*) and western red cedar (*Thuja plicata*).

Hydrology. The wetland has an area of seasonal ponding of between 25 and 50 percent of the wetland area. The remaining portions, edges, are seasonally saturated. Water enters the wetland from adjacent upland areas, including the residence and yard on the subject property and from Wetland A. The wetland extends offsite to the north. The City of Bellingham IQ Mapper shows this wetland extending northward to Mahogany Avenue, where a culvert carries water northward into another wetland on the north side of the road.

Soils. The observed soils consisted of a black (10YR 2/1) organic loam with decomposing plant material within the soil matrix. Though the organic content was not measured, the soil likely meets A3 – black histic or A12 – thick dark surface.

Wetland Rating. Wetland B is classified as a Palustrine forested using the USFWS wetland classification system (Cowardin et al., 1979). Per the City of Bellingham Municipal Code the wetland was rated using the 2014 Ecology rating system (Hruby, 2014). The wetland received a total score of 16 points with a habitat score of four points (low). The wetland had no special characteristics and was rated as a Category III wetland using a functional score of 16. Wetland B is required to have an 80-foot buffer based on a proposed high intensity use.

Wetland C

Wetland C is a small Palustrine forested, depressional wetland located in the north portion of the property, west of Wetland B. Wetland C is 742 square feet in size. Wetland conditions are documented in DP-6.

Vegetation. The wetland is dominated by plant species including vine maple, western red cedar, red alder, salmonberry and creeping buttercup (*Ranunculus repens*).

Hydrology. At the time of the site visit, water was observed ponded at approximately 1-inch depth over 25 to 50 percent of the wetland area. Remaining areas are seasonally saturated. Water inters the wetland from a small contributing basin adjacent to the wetland and leaves the wetland via a seasonal outlet to the north.

Soils. The observed soils in Wetland C consist of a black (10YR 2/1) silt loam from the surface to sixteen inches depth. These soils are assumed to meet hydric soil indicator A12 – thick dark surface.

Wetland Rating. Wetland C is classified as a Palustrine scrub/shrub wetland using the USFWS wetland classification system (Cowardin et al., 1979). Per the City of Bellingham Municipal Code the wetland was rated using the 2014 Ecology rating system (Hruby, 2014). The wetland received a total score of 14 points with a habitat score of four points (low). The wetland had no special characteristics and was rated as a Category IV wetland using a functional score of 14. Wetland C is exempt from buffer requirements, per BMC 16.55.270(B)(1) because the wetland is a Category IV wetland less than 1,000 square feet in size; is not associated with riparian areas or their buffers; does not contain habitat identified as essential for local populations of priority species or provide suitable breeding amphibian habitat; and is not part of a mosaic.

Wetland D

Wetland D is a small Palustrine scrub/shrub, depressional wetland located in the southwest corner of the property. The wetland is 192 square feet in size.

Wetland conditions are documented in DP-8 while adjacent upland conditions are documented in DP-7.

Vegetation. Dominant vegetation within this wetland includes only salmonberry and red-osier dogwood.

Hydrology. The wetland has seasonal ponding over a large portion of the wetland, approximately 75 of the wetland area. The remaining area was seasonally saturated. The wetland receives water from a small contributing basing to the north and east and leaves the wetland to the south, via a seasonal outlet.

Soils. Soils in Wetland D consist of very dark brown (10YR 2/2) loam from zero to five inches depth and a very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) silt loam with redoximorphic concentrations from five to 13 inches depth. These soils meet hydric soil F6 – redox dark surface.

Wetland Rating. Wetland D is classified as a Palustrine scrub/shrub wetland using the USFWS wetland classification system (Cowardin et al., 1979). Per the City of Bellingham Municipal Code the wetland was rated using the 2014 Ecology rating system (Hruby, 2014). The wetland received a total score of 15 points with a habitat score of four points (low). The wetland had no special characteristics and was rated as a Category IV wetland using a functional score of 15. Wetland D is exempt from buffer requirements, per BMC 16.55.270(B)(1) because the wetland is a Category IV wetland less than 1,000 square feet in size; is not associated with riparian areas or their buffers; does not contain habitat identified as essential for local populations of priority species or provide suitable breeding amphibian habitat; and is not part of a mosaic.

Wetland E

Wetland E is a small Palustrine scrub/shrub, depressional wetland located in the southwest portion of the property. The wetland is 454 square feet in size and is located primarily offsite to the south, with a small portion extending onto the subject property.

Vegetation. Dominant vegetation within this small wetland includes red-osier dogwood, vine maple and bitter nightshade (*Solanum dulcamara*).

Hydrology. The wetland receives water from adjacent upland areas and drains to the south toward a separate offsite wetland (Wetland F). The wetland has a large area of seasonal ponding, approximately 95 percent of the wetland area.

Soils. Given the small and obvious nature of this wetland, a data pit sample was not documented.

Wetland Rating. Wetland E is classified as a Palustrine scrub/shrub wetland using the USFWS wetland classification system (Cowardin et al., 1979). Per the City of Bellingham Municipal Code the wetland was rated using the 2014 Ecology rating system (Hruby, 2014). The wetland received a total score of 13 points with a habitat score of four points (low). The wetland had no special

characteristics and was rated as a Category IV wetland using a functional score of 13. Wetland E is exempt from buffer requirements, per BMC 16.55.270(B)(1) because the wetland is a Category IV wetland less than 1,000 square feet in size; is not associated with riparian areas or their buffers; does not contain habitat identified as essential for local populations of priority species or provide suitable breeding amphibian habitat; and is not part of a mosaic.

4.2.3 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas

In the City of Bellingham, designated fish and wildlife habitat conservation areas (16.55.470.A) includes:

1. Areas with which State or Federally designated endangered, threatened, and sensitive species have a primary association. This includes state priority habitats and areas associated with state priority species;

2. Commercial and recreational shellfish areas;

3. Naturally occurring ponds under 20 acres;

4. Waters of the State, including lakes, rivers, ponds, streams, inland waters, underground waters, salt waters, and all other surface waters and watercourses;

5. State natural area preserves and natural resource conservation areas;

6. Areas of rare plant species and high quality ecosystems; and

7. Land useful or essential for preserving connections between habitat blocks and open spaces.

No habitat conservation areas were observed or are mapped onsite by WDFW. Additionally, habitat conservation areas were not observed offsite. While the western portion of the property does contain forest habitat, and is mapped within Forest block 126, with a protection overlay, this area of forest has been cut off with the construction of Artic Street and Mahogany Avenue. The forest habitat onsite does not provide a significant amount of habitat value and does not constitute a habitat corridor.

4.2.4 Off-site Areas

Off-site areas were viewed as feasible given site conditions at the time of the site visit. Other information was used where applicable including aerial photography and CityIQ (City of Bellingham, 2022) mapping to assess off-site conditions.

Off-site Areas- West

Arctic Avenue is located to the west. This road contains curbs and stormwater controls – directing stormwater into pipes that carry water north and westward – to the regional stormwater pond.

Off-site Areas- East

Northwest Avenue is located along the east side of the property. Single family residences and a power substation are located on the east side of the road. Drainage from this road is not controlled. Water from the road enters Wetland A.

Off-site Areas- South

The property to the south contains a single family residence on the eastern end of the property. Remaining areas consist of scattered trees with cleared understory. Two small areas of shallowing ponding were observed on the eastern portion of the adjacent property. Given the time of year, late winter, the presence of water is not necessarily indicative of wetland presence. Given the lack of observable vegetation (recent clearing) and the inability to assess soil conditions, it is unknown whether these area are wetlands. Both areas of observed winter ponding were very small – less than 1,000 square feet in size.

The property south of the western half of the subject property consists of deciduous forest habitat. Wetland E, as noted above, extends southward onto the adjacent property. Additionally, a larger wetland, Wetland F, is located approximately 25 feet south of the property boundary to the west of Wetland E. Wetland F was observed during the delineation of the adjacent property to the south. The wetland was rated using the 2014 Ecology rating form (included in **Appendix D**). The wetland was rated as a Category IV wetland with a low habitat score, requiring a 50 foot buffer under City of Bellingham Code. Data from this delineation work is included in **Appendix C**, including several data pits between Wetlands E and F.

Off-site Areas- North

The area to the north of the east half of the property consists of a property with a single family residence, outbuildings, a portion of Wetlands A and B and deciduous forest habitat. No other potential wetland areas were observed. The area north of the western portion of the property consists of Mahogany Avenue.

4.3 WETLAND FUNCTIONAL ASSESSMENT

Wetland functional value was assessed for utilizing the Ecology Wetland Rating Form for Western Washington (Hruby, 2014). This rating method evaluates wetlands based on three categories of function, which include water quality, hydrologic function, and habitat value.

Table 3: Wetland Functional Value Summary[1]

Wetland	Water Quality Function	Hydrologic Function	Habitat Function
A	Moderate (6)	Moderate (6)	Low (4)
B	Moderate (6)	Moderate (6)	Low (4)
C	Moderate (5)	Moderate (5)	Low (4)
D	Moderate (6)	Moderate (5)	Low (4)
E	Moderate (5)	Low (4)	Low (4)
F	Moderate (6)	Moderate (5)	Low (4)

[1]Numerical functional value scores included in parentheses.

4.3.1 Water Quality Function

Water quality function is assessed by characterizing the amount and type of vegetation present within a wetland. Plants enhance sedimentation by acting like a filter causing sediment particles to drop to the wetland surface. Other variables include the average slope within slope wetlands, outlet type, and amount of seasonal ponding within depressional wetlands. The potential for the landscape to support water quality functions is also assessed, including potential pollutant sources from stormwater septic systems or other sources. Additionally, water quality value to society is assessed based on the wetland's proximity to polluted waterbodies, with the assumption that wetlands can improve water quality before reaching downstream waterways.

All of the wetlands onsite provide a moderate level of water quality function. Generally, they are all vegetated wetlands with seasonal outlets and areas of seasonal ponding. Wetlands C and D do not have the potential to receive stormwater flows while the remaining wetland do – from adjacent residences, yards and Northwest Avenue. All of the wetlands are located within a basin with a 303(d) listed water downgradient.

4.3.2 Hydrologic Function

Wetlands have the ability to reduce flooding and stream erosion in downstream areas. This is accomplished through the entrainment, storage, and slow release of water, which acts to moderate flood pulses following storm events. Characteristics of this function include the vegetation characteristics (reduction of water velocity in slope wetlands), outlet type, and depth of storage for depressional wetlands. Hydrologic function is also influenced by the landscape and input of potential stormwater discharges and excess runoff from urban and developed areas. The hydrologic function of a wetland is also assessed in relation to its value to society. Wetlands that are located upstream of flood zones may help reducing flooding and protect down-gradient resources (human or natural).

All of the wetlands, except Wetland E, have a moderate level of hydrologic function. Most of these wetlands have seasonal outlets, small contributing basins and limited seasonal ponding. Some of the wetlands have storm water inputs while several do not. Wetland E has a low level of function as it does not receive stormwater inputs.

Wetlands A, B and C drain to a basin where they may help reduce downstream flooding. Wetlands D and E drain to Wetland F, which has a constrained culvert outlet that drains to a regional stormwater pond. These wetlands do not have the opportunity to reduce potential downgradient flooding.

4.3.3 Habitat Function

Wetlands can provide habitat value to a variety of wildlife species by providing a variety of habitat types, water regimes, habitat features (such as snags and downed logs), and number of plant species. Additionally, the wetland's opportunity to provide habitat is important, as characterized by buffer condition, corridors and connections, position in the landscape, and proximity to priority habitats and undisturbed habitat.

All of the wetlands onsite provide low habitat function. The wetlands have one habitat type (scrub/shrub or forest), two hydroperiods, no habitat interspersion, few or no habitat features, and only one priority habitat within 100 meters (priority snags and logs). Additionally, the property is disconnected from larger habitat blocks by roads and development.

5.0 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

The wetlands identified on the property are subject to federal regulations under the Clean Water Act (CWA) Sections 404 and 401, as well as state regulations under the Growth Management Act administered by the City of Bellingham under the 2016 Critical Areas Chapter (BMC 16.55).

5.1 CWA SECTION 404- US ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS

Pursuant to Section 404 of the CWA, the Corps regulates the discharge of dredged and/or fill material into waters of the United States, including wetlands. Impacts to onsite wetlands would likely require a Nationwide Permit (for up to 0.5 acre of wetland fill) or an Individual Permit (for greater than 0.5 acre of wetland fill). If impacts to the onsite wetlands are proposed, a Corps permit will be required for this project.

5.2 CWA SECTION 401 - DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY

Ecology is the state agency responsible for administering the CWA Section 401 Water Quality Certification program. Impacts to wetlands may require approval or a waiver from the Department of Ecology. If impacts to wetlands are proposed, Ecology approval will likely be necessary for this project.

5.3 CRITICAL AREAS ORDINANCE - CITY OF BELLINGHAM

The City of Bellingham regulates critical areas, including wetlands and their associated buffers, and fish and wildlife habitat conservation areas under Title 16, Chapter 55 of the Bellingham Municipal Code. Impacts to wetlands and buffers require a Critical Area Permit and compensatory mitigation. Buffer widths are determined based on the proposed land use intensity, wetland category, and habitat score. Wetland buffers are listed in Table 2. Wetlands C, D and E are exempt from buffer requirements due to their wetland rating (Category IV) and small size (less than 1,000 square feet).

Per City of Bellingham Code (16.55.340.C.2) buffers may be reduced with the following conditions:

a. The buffer of a Category I wetland shall not be reduced;

b. The buffer reduction shall not adversely affect the functions and values of the adjacent wetlands;

c. The buffer of a Category II or III wetland shall not be reduced to less than 75 percent of the required buffer or 50 feet, whichever is greater;

d. The buffer of a Category IV wetland shall not be reduced to less than 50 percent of the required buffer, or 25 feet, whichever is greater, provided the buffer reduction does not result in reducing the functions and values of the wetland; and

e. The applicant implements all reasonable measures to reduce the adverse effects of adjacent land uses and ensure no new loss of buffer functions and values. The specific measures that shall be implemented include, but are not limited to, the following:

    i. Direct lights away from the wetland and buffer;

    ii. Locate facilities that generate substantial noise (such as some manufacturing, industrial and recreational facilities) away from the wetland and buffer;

    iii. Implement integrated pest management programs;

    iv. Infiltrate or treat, detain and disperse runoff into buffer;

    v. Construct a wildlife permeable fence around buffer and post signs at the outer edge of the critical area or buffer to clearly indicate the location of the critical area according to the direction of the City;

    vi. Plant buffer with "impenetrable" native vegetation appropriate for the location;

    vii. Use low impact development techniques to the greatest extent possible;

    viii. Establish and record a permanent conservation easement to protect the wetland and the associated buffer and restrict the use of pesticides and herbicides in the easement.

In addition to the required buffers, a 15-foot building setback from the edge of buffers is also required under BMC 16.55.340(G) for around above ground structures, paving, and other hard surfaces – unless the director determines a shorter distance is appropriate. This setback is to avoid conflicts with tree branches and/or critical root zones of trees that are in the buffer or will be planted in the buffer.

6.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND IMPACT ASSESSMENT

The proposed project includes construction of 19 townhomes in two phases, with retention of an existing single family residence. Six townhomes will be added on the east side of the property, accessed from Northwest Avenue with a new driveway at the southeast corner of the property. The existing residence will remain, while other existing structures will be removed, including the existing garage, shop and dog kennel. A new garage will be constructed to service the existing residence. Stormwater from the proposed roadway will be collected and routed to a proposed stormwater facility to be constructed on the adjacent property to the south. Water from all pathways, green areas and roofs will drain toward the onsite wetlands. The outer portion of the proposed buffer on the east side of the property currently contains mowed grass with no trees. This current report revision reflects the addition of a stormwater outfall for the offsite stormwater facility (vault) within the Wetland B buffer. The outfall area, within a 20-foot-wide corridor will be tabulated as buffer impact.

Thirteen townhomes will be constructed on the west end of the property, with a new access off of Mahogany Avenue. This will include the access road, utilities, and a fire truck turn

around. Stomwater from the access road will be routed into the City stormwater system in Mahogany Avenue. This stormwater is routed to the regional stormwater facility to the northwest. Water from pathways, green areas and roofs will drain toward the existing wetlands. Additionally, the City is requiring a trail connection, through buffer area, to the adjacent property to the south. Proposed buildings on the west side of the property are approximately 5 to 15 feet from the proposed final buffer. It is not anticipated that the reduced buffer setback will affect the buffer, as the final buffer for Wetland F, is at the property line.

The proposed work necessitates wetland buffer reduction and impacts – totaling 9,613 square feet. These impacts will occur to Wetland A, B and F.

A site plan is included in **Appendix A**.

6.1 MITIGATION SEQUENCING (BMC 16.55.250)

1. **Avoid the impact**. The subject property contains five wetlands spread around the property and one wetland offsite with a buffer extending onsite. All direct impacts to wetlands have been avoided. Earlier iterations of the project design included fewer buffer impacts on the east side of the property, with the location of proposed townhomes to the west of the existing house. However, the City of Bellingham requested that proposed townhomes be located closer to Northwest Avenue. This increased the level of buffer impact.

2. **Minimize the impact**. Impacts have been minimized as feasible to construct the proposed housing units and infrastructure. However, to gain the necessary density, outfall treated stormwater and construct a fire truck turnaround, 9,613 square feet of buffer impacts are proposed.

3. **Rectify the impact**. No temporary impacts are proposed. A dog kennel, currently located in the Wetland A buffer will be removed. A portion of this area will be restored/enhanced as a component of the proposed mitigation.

4. **Minimize or eliminate the hazard**. No hazards are located on the property.

5. **Reduce or eliminate the impact or hazard**. No hazards are located on the property.

6. **Compensate for impacts**. Compensation for wetland buffer impacts will include onsite wetland buffer enhancement over 9,636 square feet of buffer currently containing mowed lawn. The enhancement of this area will increase buffer function between proposed residences and the wetlands to offset the proposed buffer impacts.

7. **Monitor the hazard or other required mitigation**. The proposed mitigation will be monitored for five years, per this mitigation plan.

6.2 IMPACTED WETLAND AND BUFFER FUNCTIONS

A majority of proposed buffer impacts will occur on the east side of the property, where proposed residences have been moved closer to Northwest Avenue. The buffer area proposed for impact is low functioning mowed lawn. Forested buffer will be impacted with the

installation of the stormwater outfall. Additionally, a small portion of the buffer impacts will occur on the west side of the property and will occur to forested buffer. While the proposed impacts on the east side of the property will occur below the minimum reduced buffer amount, the impact area is a yard consisting of mowed grass. The conversion of lawn to townhomes will not indirectly affect the wetland. The lawn provides no significant habitat function. Additionally, stormwater from developed surfaces will be controlled per City requirement – where the existing driveway has no stormwater controls. Buffer mitigation planting between the proposed townhomes and the wetland will also increase screening and habitat value.

This assessment was based on Ecology guidance (Ecology, 2021) which states that the recommended buffer width provides a starting point for determining the extent of indirect impacts. The agencies will also consider the condition of existing buffers (e.g., presence, width, type of vegetation, and slope) when determining the extent of indirect impacts and the required compensation ratio.

Proposed buffer impacts on the west side of the property are generally within the outer 25 percent of the buffer. With the exception of a City required trail. As the trail has minimal impact, is not pollutant generating and will not remove a large amount of vegetation, it was not tabulated as an indirect impact to Wetland B.

The applicant will implement reasonable measures to reduce adverse effects of adjacent land uses and ensure no net loss of buffer functions and values for on and offsite wetlands by integrating the following measures, per BMC 16.55.340(C)e:

i. ***Direct lights away from the wetland and buffer.*** Lights will be directed away from wetlands to the maximum extent possible.

ii. ***Locate facilities that generate substantial noise away from the wetland and buffer.*** The proposed project is a residential development and does not include substantial noise.

iii. ***Construct a wildlife permeable fence around buffer and post signs at the outer edge of the critical area or buffer to clearly indicate the location of the critical area according to the direction of the city.*** A split rail fence will be located at the edge of the proposed buffers. Critical areas signs will be posted every 100 feet on or adjacent to the split rail fence, facing the development.

iv. ***Plant buffer with "impenetrable" native vegetation appropriate for the location.*** Currently, a large portion of the existing Wetland A and B buffers consist of mowed lawn. These areas will be enhanced with native tree and shrub plantings.

v. ***Use low impact development techniques to the greatest extent possible.*** The applicant may incorporate low impact development techniques if feasible.

vi. ***Establish and record a permanent conservation easement to protect the wetlands and buffers and restrict the use of pesticides and herbicides in the***

easement. The applicant will record a permanent conservation easement over the onsite wetlands and proposed buffers.

7.0 MITIGATION

In order to accommodate a viable high density residential project, Wetland A, B and F buffers will be impacted. Mitigation for this buffer impact includes 9,636 square feet of wetland buffer enhancement. This includes the removal/mowing of invasive species, placement of mulch and planting of native trees and shrubs. The location of buffer enhancement is shown on a map in **Appendix A**.

7.1 MITIGATION GOALS, OBJECTIVES, AND PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

This mitigation plan has been designed to replace lost wetland and buffer function due to proposed project-related impacts. During monitoring activities, performance standards will be measured to ensure the site is meeting the Goals and Objectives of the mitigation project. These standards are the primary factors that will be used to judge the success of the mitigation project. While specific performance criteria provide important benchmarks and will help to direct maintenance and contingency efforts, the mitigation goals must also be considered when evaluating mitigation success.

The applicant will be responsible for the construction of the proposed mitigation and for ensuring the monitoring and maintenance occurs annually for five years. The applicant may hire a qualified professional to conduct annual monitoring and maintenance.

Goal A: Improve buffer function and wildlife habitat in onsite portion of Wetland A and B buffer.

Objective A.1: Enhance 9,636 square feet of Wetland A and B buffer by removing invasive species, installing mulch and planting native trees and shrubs.

Performance Standard A.1.1: 90-percent survival of installed plants at Year 1.

Performance Standard A.1.2: There will be at least 10, 15, 30 and 50 percent aerial cover of native shrub or tree species (excluding cover by invasive species) in the enhancement area by the end of Years 2, 3, 4 and 5 respectively. This can include installed plants and native recruits.

Performance Standard A.1.3: Less than 15 percent aerial cover of non-native invasive species (**Table 4**) within the wetland buffer;

Table 4: Non-native, Invasive Species that Must Be Removed

Scientific Name	Common Name
Phalaris arundinacea	Reed canarygrass
Polygonum cuspidatum	Japanese knotweed
Rubus lacinatus	Cutleaf blackberry
Rubus armeniacus	Himalayan blackberry

Performance Standard A.1.4: At least two species of trees and four species of shrubs shall be represented in the enhancement area.

7.1.1 Buffer Enhancement Methods

Approximately 9,636 square feet of Wetland A and B buffer on the property will be enhanced (**Appendix A**).

Prior to installing native plants, invasive species will be removed from the mitigation area. The entire buffer enhancement area shall be sheet mulched to a depth of six inches. Any existing native trees or shrubs should be preserved.

At least two different tree species and four different shrub species shall be chosen from **Table 5** for the buffer enhancement area. All plant materials used at the mitigation site shall be grown in the Puget Sound lowlands. Each plant shall be flagged with bright colored flagging or shall be protected with a "blue tube" to assist with annual monitoring.

Table 5: Planting List for Wetland Buffer Enhancement Area

Botanical Name	Common Name	Size/Condition[1]	Spacing
Pseudotsuga menziesii	Douglas fir	1-2 Gal or bareroot	12 feet
Picea sitchensis	Sitka spruce	1-2 Gal or bareroot	12 feet
Abies grandis	Grand fir	1-2 Gal or bareroot	12 feet
Thuja plicata	Western red-cedar	1-2 Gal or bareroot	12 feet
Acer macrophyllum	Big-leaf maple	1-2 Gal or bareroot	12 feet
Total Trees = 67			
Symphoricarpos albus	Snowberry	1-2 Gal or bareroot	5 feet
Rosa nutkana	Nootka rose	1-2 Gal or bareroot	5 feet
Holodiscus discolor	Oceanspray	1-2 Gal or bareroot	5 feet
Oemleria cerasiformis	Indian plum	1-2 Gal or bareroot	5 feet
Amelanchier alnifolia	Saskatoon	1-2 Gal or bareroot	5 feet
Rubus parviflorus	Thimbleberry	1-2 Gal or bareroot	5 feet
Rhamnus prushiana	Cascara	1-2 Gal or bareroot	5 feet
Rubus spectabilis	Salmonberry	1-2 Gal or bareroot	5 feet
Total Shrubs = 318			

[1]Bare root plantings should be planted December to March – the dormant period.

7.1.2 Mitigation Implementation Schedule

The proposed mitigation requires plant installation concurrent, or during the following planting season if necessary for planting success during the rainy season. Mitigation plantings should be installed in the fall, winter (if bare root) or early spring. The installation will include:

1. Pre-construction meeting with the City, identify trees to be retained within the mitigation area;

2. Silt fencing/erosion controls installed;

3. Removal of any invasive non-native species from the buffer enhancement area (if present);

4. Placement of 6 inches of mulch over the mitigation area;

5. Installation of plants with either blue tubes or flagging within the mitigation area;

6. Removal of erosion controls, silt fencing, as applicable; and

7. Installation of split rail-fencing and critical areas signage between the proposed development and wetland buffers per the mitigation site map in **Appendix A**.

Once installed an as-built letter/documentation should be submitted to the City for review and approval. Maintenance of the mitigation areas will occur on an annual basis for the five year monitoring program and monitoring reports will be submitted to the City for review and approval.

7.1.3 Reporting

An as-built letter documenting the mitigation area shall be submitted to the City of Bellingham after installation. Any changes to the approved installation should be noted and described. The as-built letter shall include a brief description of mitigation activities that occurred (invasive removal, plant and mulch installation, fencing, signage, etc.); the date of completion; copies of plant receipts; and photographs of the mitigation area.

Monitoring reports shall be submitted annually for five years beginning the growing season after the mitigation plants are installed. Monitoring reports will then be due in Years 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5. Reports shall be due by December 31 of the monitoring year. The reports will document the condition of the mitigation area and the status of the area with respect to the approved performance criteria. The reports shall include site photographs of the plants.

If a performance standard is not met for all or any portion of the mitigation project the applicant will seek to remedy the situation, i.e., replace plantings and/or conduct maintenance, to bring the site into compliance with performance standards.

Annual reports shall be submitted to:

Mitigation Reviewer
City of Bellingham Planning and Community Development
210 Lottie Street
Bellingham, Washington 98225

7.1.4 Contingency Plan

If a performance standard is not met for all or any portion of the mitigation project in any year, or if the approved success criteria are not met, the wetland biologist will prepare an analysis of the cause(s) of failure and, if determined necessary by the City of Bellingham, propose remedial actions for approval. If the compensatory mitigation site has not met one or more of the success criteria or performance standards, the applicants' maintenance and monitoring obligations shall continue until the agencies give final approval the mitigation obligations have been satisfied.

The contingency plan will provide for the remediation of aspects of the mitigation that have prevented the achievement of mitigation goals. If the desired mitigation goals, as measured by the monitoring program and compared against the performance standards, have not been met and cannot be achieved through routine maintenance, then the agencies and the applicant will make a joint determination on a suitable contingency plan. If the contingency plan is substantial, the agencies could extend the monitoring period. The City of Bellingham will approve contingency measures prior to implementing changes to the plan.

7.1.5 Hazard Tree Contingency

The proposed project, residences and infrastructure, will be located adjacent to existing forest habitat. Potential future hazard trees may require removal. If a potential hazard tree presents a potential problem for the proposed development, future owners or homeowners association will follow City of Bellingham Code Section 16.55.080.C.6. This applies to the removal and/or pruning of hazard trees within critical areas or their buffers. Per the code section, any potential hazard tree will be reviewed by an ISA (International Society of Arboriculture)-certified arborist. The arborist will prepare a report including a risk assessment, a site plan showing the location of the trees, and a replacement plan. This report will be reviewed the City Director. The applicant shall replace any cut tree with three native replacement trees (3 to 1 replacement ratio), unless determined otherwise by the Director, within six months of cutting. The applicant shall provide documentation to the City demonstrating that the replacement plantings were installed within six months of the tree removal. Cut trees and other vegetation may be left within the critical area or buffer where it does not pose a public threat or nuisance or damage significantly the surrounding vegetation.

7.2.6 Site Protection

In order to increase protection and screening of the wetland buffers from human and pet disturbance, split rail fencing will be installed along the perimeter of the development boundaries. Native Growth Protection Area signs shall be installed along the split rail fencing

– spaced approximately 100 feet apart. The area of wetland and proposed buffer onsite will be placed within a conservation easement.

7.1.7 Mitigation Surety

A mitigation bond or assignment of savings will be submitted to the City of Bellingham Planning and Community Development in the amount of 150 percent of the estimated cost of mitigation installation, maintenance, and monitoring. The bond is required for the City of Bellingham and so is based on the City required 5 years of monitoring. Monitoring for the Corps will continue to Year 10. The estimated costs include:

- Installation cost estimated for plants and installation: 385 plants x $8.50 = $3,273
- Split rail fence: 600 linear feet at $12.00 per linear foot - $7,200
- Mulch 162 cubic yards x $25 cy = $4,050
- Signs: 6 at $50 each = $300
- Completion of an as-built report by a biologist: $1,000
- Maintenance costs: $363 per year x 5 years = $1,800
- Monitoring: $720/year x 5 monitoring events = $3,600

The total estimated cost is $21,223. The total surety amount (cost x 150-percent) = **$31,835**.

8.0 REFERENCES

Cooke, S. 1997. *A Field Guide to the Common Wetland Plants of Western Washington and Northwestern Oregon*. Seattle Audubon Society, Seattle, WA.

Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. *Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States*. Office of Biological Services, USFWS, FWS/OBS-79/31.

Diamond Head Consulting. (2021). *2021 Wildlife Corridor Analysis Methods Summary & Results*. July 13, 2021. Bellingham, WA.

Environmental Laboratory. 1987. *Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual*. Technical Report Y-87-1, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi.

ESA, Veda Environmental, Northwest Ecological Services (2015). *Final – Bellingham Habitat Restoration Technical Assessment*. City of Bellingham Public Works, November 2015.

Hitchcock, C.L., and A. Cronquist. 1973. *Flora of the Pacific Northwest*. University of Washington Press, Seattle, Washington.

Hruby, T. 2014. Washington State Wetland Rating System for Western Washington - Revised. Washington State Department of Ecology Publication # 14-06-029.

Pojar, J., and A. MacKinnon. 1994. *Plants of the Pacific Northwest Coast*. B.C. Ministry of Forests and Lone Pine Publishing. Redmond, Washington.

United States Army Corps of Engineers. 2010. Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region (Version 2.0). Corps of Engineers Research and Development Center Environmental Laboratory. ERDC/EL TR-10-3. Vicksburg, Mississippi.

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2018. *Field Indicators of Hydric Soils in the United States, Version 8.2*. L.M. Vasilas, G.W. Hurt, and J.F. Berkowitz (eds.). USDA, NRCS, in cooperation with the National Technical Committee for Hydric Soils.

Washington State Department of Ecology. 1997. *Washington State Wetlands Identification and Delineation Manual*. Publication No. 96-94. Ecology, Olympia, Washington.

Washington State Department of Ecology. March 2005. Wetlands in Washington State, Volume 1: A Synthesis of the Science. Ecology Publication #05-06-006. Olympia Washington.

Washington State Department of Ecology, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Seattle District, and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 10. March 2006. *Wetland Mitigation in Washington State – Par 1: Agency Policies and Guidance (Version 1).* Washington State Department of Ecology Publication #06-06-011a. Olympia, Washington.

Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2008 (Updated 2016). Priority Habitats and Species List. Olympia, Washington.

Websites

City of Bellingham. 2020. *CityIQ GIS Mapper*. Accessed May 5, 2023 at: http://www.iqmap.org/gc/Html5Viewer/?viewer=cityiq

Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife. 20120a. *Priority Habitats and Species Mapper*. Accessed May 5, 2023 at: http://wdfw.wa.gov/mapping/phs/disclaimer.html

Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2020b. *SalmonScape Mapper*. Accessed May 5, 2023 at: http://apps.wdfw.wa.gov/salmonscape/map.html

U.S.. Army Corps of Engineers. 2020. *National Wetland Plant List, version 3.5*. Accessed May 5, 2023 at: http://wetland-plants.usace.army.mil/

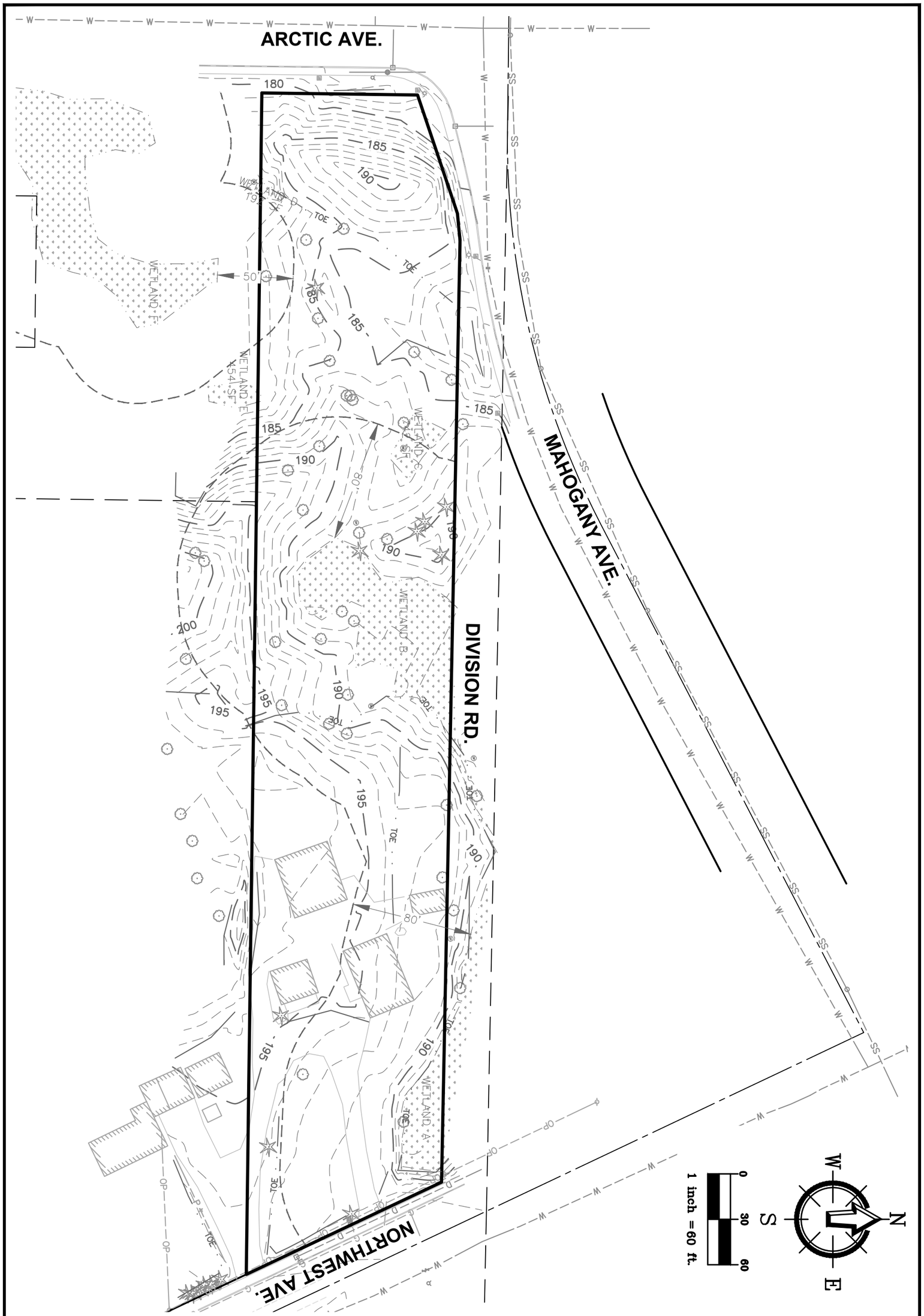
United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resource Conservation Service. 2020. *Web Soil Survey*. Accessed May 5, 2023 at: http://websoilsurvey.sc.egov.usda.gov/App/HomePage.htm

United States Department of Interior - Fish and Wildlife Service. 2020. *National Wetlands Inventory, Online Wetland Mapper.* Accessed May 5, 2023 at: http://www.fws.gov/wetlands/data/mapper.HTML

APPENDICES

Appendix A

Project Maps

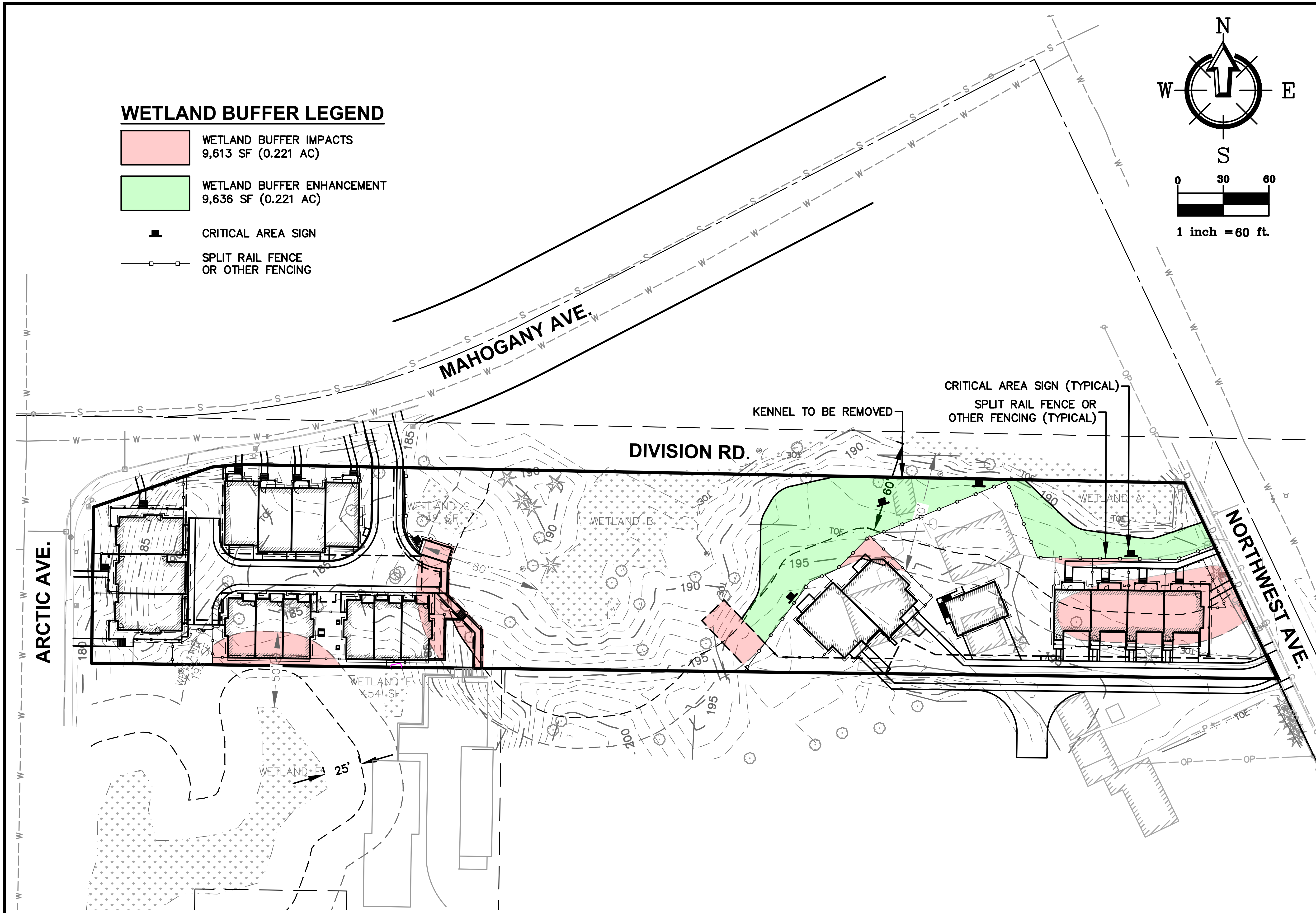


220 W. Champion Street, Suite 200
Bellingham, WA 98225
t: 360.650.1408
f: 360.650.1401
FREELAND & ASSOCIATES

SHEET CONTENTS

EXISTING CONDITIONS

JOB #	DATE
22200	MAY 2024
DRAWING #	SHEET NAME
22200DR4.DWG	**WT1**


WETLAND BUFFER LEGEND
WETLAND BUFFER IMPACTS
9,613 SF (0.221 AC)
WETLAND BUFFER ENHANCEMENT
9,636 SF (0.221 AC)
CRITICAL AREA SIGN
SPLIT RAIL FENCE
OR OTHER FENCING
N
W
E
S
0
30
60
1 inch = 60 ft.
MAHOGANY AVE.
DIVISION RD.
ARCTIC AVE.
NORTHWEST AVE.
KENNEL TO BE REMOVED
CRITICAL AREA SIGN (TYPICAL)
SPLIT RAIL FENCE OR
OTHER FENCING (TYPICAL)
WETLAND A
WETLAND B
WETLAND C
WETLAND E
454 SF
WETLAND F
25'
50'
60'
TOE

DATE
MAY 2024

SHEET NAME
WT2

JOB #
22200

DRAWING #
22200DR4.DWG

SHEET CONTENTS
WETLAND BUFFER EXHIBIT

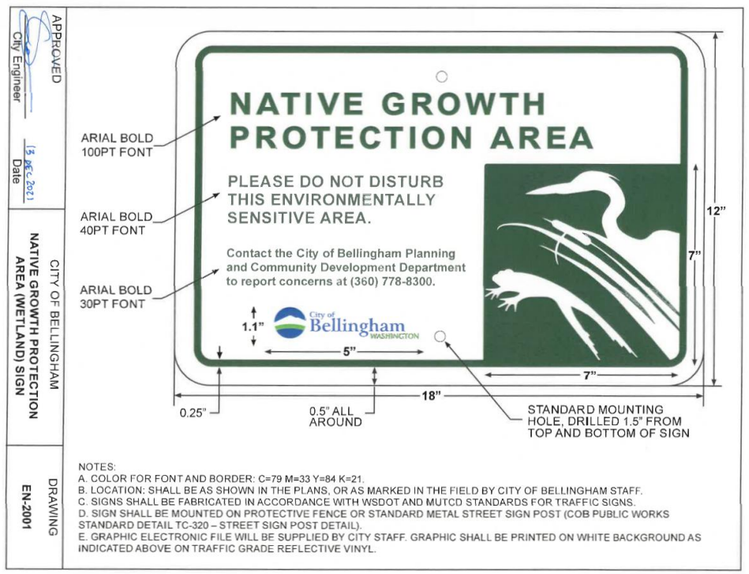
220 W. Champion Street, Suite 200
Bellingham, WA 98225
t: 360.650.1408
f: 360.650.1401
FREELAND & ASSOCIATES

Botanical Name	Common Name	Size/Condition[1]	Spacing
Pseudotsuga menziesii	Douglas fir	1-2 Gal or bareroot	12 feet
Picea sitchensis	Sitka spruce	1-2 Gal or bareroot	12 feet
Abies grandis	Grand fir	1-2 Gal or bareroot	12 feet
Thuja plicata	Western red-cedar	1-2 Gal or bareroot	12 feet
Acer macrophyllum	Big-leaf maple	1-2 Gal or bareroot	12 feet
Total Trees = 67			
Symphoricarpos albus	Snowberry	1-2 Gal or bareroot	5 feet
Rosa nutkana	Nootka rose	1-2 Gal or bareroot	5 feet
Holodiscus discolor	Oceanspray	1-2 Gal or bareroot	5 feet
Oemleria cerasiformis	Indian plum	1-2 Gal or bareroot	5 feet
Amelanchier alnifolia	Saskatoon	1-2 Gal or bareroot	5 feet
Rubus parviflorus	Thimbleberry	1-2 Gal or bareroot	5 feet
Rhamnus prushiana	Cascara	1-2 Gal or bareroot	5 feet
Rubus spectabilis	Salmonberry	1-2 Gal or bareroot	5 feet
Total Shrubs = 318			

1. Bare root plantings should be planted December to March – the dormant period.

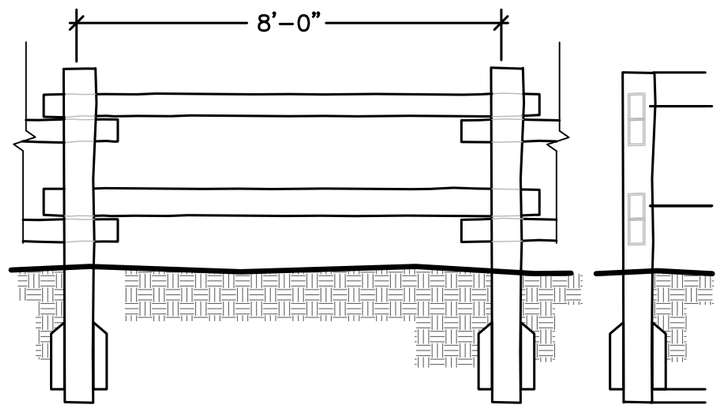
A PLANTING LIST FOR WETLAND ENHANCEMENT AREA

nts



B NGPA (WETLAND) SIGN

nts



C SPLIT RAIL FENCE

nts

PLANTING NOTES

Prior to installing native plants, invasive species will be removed from the mitigation area.

The entire buffer enhancement area shall be sheet mulched to a depth of six inches. Any existing native trees or shrubs should be preserved.

At least two different tree species and four different shrub species shall be chosen from planting table. All plant materials used at the mitigation site shall be grown in the Puget Sound lowlands. Each plant shall be flagged with bright colored flagging or shall be protected with a "blue tube" to assist with annual monitoring.

MITIGATION SCHEDULE:

The proposed mitigation requires plant installation concurrent, or during the following planting season if necessary for planting success during the rainy season. Mitigation plantings should be installed in the fall, winter (if bare root) or early spring. The installation will include:

1. Pre–construction meeting with the City, identify trees to be retained within the mitigation area;
2. Silt fencing/erosion controls installed;
3. Removal of any invasive non–native species from the buffer enhancement area (if present);
4. Placement of 6 inches of mulch over the mitigation area;
5. Installation of plants with either blue tubes or flagging within the mitigation area;
6. Removal of erosion controls, silt fencing, as applicable; and
7. Installation of split rail–fencing and critical areas signage between the proposed development and wetland buffers per the mitigation site map.

Once installed an as–built letter/documentation should be submitted to the City for review and approval. Maintenance of the mitigation areas will occur on an annual basis for the five year monitoring program and monitoring reports will be submitted to the City for review and approval.

D PLANTING NOTES

nts

DATE MAY 2024
SHEET NAME WT3
JOB # 22200
DRAWING # 22200DR4.DWG

SHEET CONTENTS

WETLAND BUFFER EXHIBIT

FREELAND & ASSOCIATES
220 W. Champion Street, Suite 200
Bellingham, WA 98225
t: 360.650.1408
f: 360.650.1401

Appendix B

Site Photographs

Site Photographs

Photo 1. View north into Wetland A from the south side of the wetland (2/19/21).

Photo 2. View west over house and garage from the eastern portion of the property (2/19/21).

Site Photographs

Photo 3. View south over the eastern side of the property from the south side of Wetland A (2/19/21).

Photo 4. View west through north portion of Wetland B (2/19/21).

Site Photographs

Photo 5. View west over upland in the center of the property (3/3/21).

Photo 6. View northwest over Wetland C (3/3/21).

Site Photographs

Photo 7. View north into Wetland D (3/3/21).

Photo 8. View southeast over the north end of Wetland E (3/3/21).

Site Photographs

Photo 9. View east over yard area to the northwest of the house (3/3/21).

Photo 10. View west along the north side of the house (3/3/21).

Appendix C

Wetland Data Forms

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: 4193 Northwood DR. City/County: Bellingham Sampling Date: 3/3/21

Applicant/Owner: Shindler State: WA Sampling Point: DP-1

Investigator(s): E. Miller, L. Hansen Section, Township, Range: 11 | 38 N | 02 E

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Dip Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR): Lat: Long: Datum:

Soil Map Unit Name: NWI classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ☒ No ☐	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ☒ No ☐
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ☒ No ☐	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ☒ No ☐	

Remarks: Wetland A

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: ____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Salix lasiandra	80	✓	FACW
2. Salix spp	20	✓	FAC
3.			
4.			
	= Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1. Rubus sp.	10	✓	FAC
2. Rubus ar.	10	✓	FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	= Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1.			
2.			
	= Total Cover		
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum ____			

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species ____	x 1 = ____
FACW species ____	x 2 = ____
FAC species ____	x 3 = ____
FACU species ____	x 4 = ____
UPL species ____	x 5 = ____
Column Totals: ____ (A)	____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☒ Dominance Test is >50%
- ☐ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ☐ Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ☐ Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
- ☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP-1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-11	10YR 3/2						silt loam	
11-16	2.5Y 5/1		10YR 4/6	10	C	M	clay loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☒ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(except MLRA 1)**
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☒ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) **(except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)**
- ☐ Salt Crust (B11)
- ☐ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) **(LRR A)**
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) **(MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)**
- ☒ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☒ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ☐ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) **(LRR A)**
- ☐ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): -2

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: 4193 Northwest Dr. City/County: Bellingham Sampling Date: 3/3/21
Applicant/Owner: Shintar State: WA Sampling Point: DP-2
Investigator(s): E. Miller, L. Hansen Section, Township, Range: 11/38N/02E
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 2
Subregion (LRR): Lat: Long: Datum:
Soil Map Unit Name: NWI classification: up

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ☒ No ☐	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ☐ No ☒
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ☐ No ☒	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ☐ No ☒	

Remarks: upland adj. to south side wet. A.

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: ____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Alnus rm	20	✓	Fac
2. Salix spp	30	✓	Fac
3.			
4.			
	= Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1. Rubus arm.	50	✓	Fac
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1. Ranunculus re.	20	✓	Fac
2. Agrostis spp	30	✓	Fac
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	= Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1.			
2.			
	= Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum ____

Dominance Test worksheet:
Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5 (A)
Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)
Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species ____	x 1 = ____
FACW species ____	x 2 = ____
FAC species ____	x 3 = ____
FACU species ____	x 4 = ____
UPL species ____	x 5 = ____
Column Totals: ____ (A)	____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
☐ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
☒ Dominance Test is >50%
☐ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
☐ Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
☐ Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)
[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP-2

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 3/3						Sandy loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(except MLRA 1)**
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type:

Depth (inches):

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) **(except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)**
- ☐ Salt Crust (B11)
- ☐ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) **(LRR A)**
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) **(MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)**
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ☐ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) **(LRR A)**
- ☐ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches):

Water Table Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches):

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches):

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: 4193 Northwest Dr City/County: Bellingham Sampling Date: 3/3/21

Applicant/Owner: shintar State: WA Sampling Point: DP-3

Investigator(s): E. Mills, L. Hansen Section, Township, Range: 11/38W/02E

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): dep Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR): _____ Lat: _____ Long: _____ Datum: _____

Soil Map Unit Name: _____ NWI classification: PSS

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ☒ No ☐	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ☒ No ☐
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ☒ No ☐	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ☒ No ☐	

Remarks: wetland B, east end

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: ____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Salix las	50	✓	FacW
2.			
3.			
4.			
	= Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1. Spiraea don.	30	✓	FacW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	= Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1.			
2.			
	= Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum ____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species ____	x 1 = ____
FACW species ____	x 2 = ____
FAC species ____	x 3 = ____
FACU species ____	x 4 = ____
UPL species ____	x 5 = ____
Column Totals: ____ (A)	____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☒ Dominance Test is >50%
- ☐ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ☐ Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ☐ Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
- ☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP-3

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 2/1						Silt loam	w high organic content

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☒ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(except MLRA 1)**
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

likely depleted deposit

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☒ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) **(except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)**
- ☐ Salt Crust (B11)
- ☐ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) **(LRR A)**
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) **(MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)**
- ☒ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☒ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ☐ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) **(LRR A)**
- ☐ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 0

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: 4193 Northwest Dr. City/County: Bellingham Sampling Date: 3/3/21

Applicant/Owner: Shindler State: WA Sampling Point: DP-4

Investigator(s): E. Mills, L. Hansen Section, Township, Range: 11 38 N 02 E

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 3

Subregion (LRR): Lat: Long: Datum:

Soil Map Unit Name: NWI classification: upl

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☐ No ☒	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks: upland on East side wetland B

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: ____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Alnus rub	80	✓	Fac
2. Betula pap.	20	✓	Fac
3.			
4.			
	= Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1. Rubus sp	30	✓	Fac
2. Symphoricarpos al.	50	✓	Facu
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	= Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1.			
2.			
	= Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum ____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 75 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species ____	x 1 = ____
FACW species ____	x 2 = ____
FAC species ____	x 3 = ____
FACU species ____	x 4 = ____
UPL species ____	x 5 = ____
Column Totals: ____ (A)	____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☒ Dominance Test is >50%
- ☐ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ☐ Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ☐ Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
- ☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks: moss 50% on ground layer

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP-4

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-11	10YR 3/2						loam	
11-16	10YR 3/2		10YR 4/2	5	P	M	loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(except MLRA 1)**
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) **(except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)**
- ☐ Salt Crust (B11)
- ☐ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) **(LRR A)**
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) **(MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)**
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ☐ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) **(LRR A)**
- ☐ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 8

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 8

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: based on soil, location, time of yr. water represents winter hydro.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: 4193 Northwest Dr. City/County: Bellingham Sampling Date: 3/3/21
Applicant/Owner: Shintar State: WA Sampling Point: DP-5
Investigator(s): E. Miller, L. Hansen Section, Township, Range: 11 | 38N | 02E
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 1
Subregion (LRR): Lat: Long: Datum:
Soil Map Unit Name: NWI classification: up
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☐ No ☒	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks: upland adj. to west side wetland B

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: ____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Alnus rub	80	✓	FAC
2. Thuja pl	20	✓	FAC
3.			
4.			
	= Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1. Rubus sp.	10		FAC
2. Symphoricarpos al	75	✓	FACU
3. Acer ci	15		
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	= Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1.			
2.			
	= Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum ____

Dominance Test worksheet:
Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)
Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)
Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 66 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
☐ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
☒ Dominance Test is >50%
☐ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
☐ Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
☐ Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)
[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP-5

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12	10YR 2/2						loam	
12-14	10YR 4/2						s. l. loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(except MLRA 1)**
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type:_____

Depth (inches):_____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) **(except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)**
- ☐ Salt Crust (B11)
- ☐ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) **(LRR A)**
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) **(MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)**
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ☐ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) **(LRR A)**
- ☐ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): ~10

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ☑ No ☐ Depth (inches): ~8

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: winter hydrology

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: 4193 Northwest Dr City/County: Bellingham Sampling Date: 3/3/21

Applicant/Owner: Shintar State: WA Sampling Point: DP-6

Investigator(s): E. Miller, L. Hansen Section, Township, Range: 11 / 38N / 02E

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): _____ Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): _____

Subregion (LRR): _____ Lat: _____ Long: _____ Datum: _____

Soil Map Unit Name: _____ NWI classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks: wetland C

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: ____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Alnus rub	30	✓	Fac
2. Thuja pl	20	✓	Fac
3.			
4.			
	= Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1. Acer ci	40	✓	Fac
2. Rubus sp.	20	✓	Fac
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1. Ranunculus re	20	✓	Fac
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	= Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1.			
2.			
	= Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum ____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species ____	x 1 = ____
FACW species ____	x 2 = ____
FAC species ____	x 3 = ____
FACU species ____	x 4 = ____
UPL species ____	x 5 = ____
Column Totals: ____ (A)	____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☒ Dominance Test is >50%
- ☐ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ☐ Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ☐ Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
- ☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP-6

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 2/1						Silt loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☒ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(except MLRA 1)**
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type:

Depth (inches):

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☒ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) **(except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)**
- ☐ Salt Crust (B11)
- ☐ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) **(LRR A)**
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) **(MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)**
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☒ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ☐ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) **(LRR A)**
- ☐ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 1

Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches):

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches):

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: 4193 Northwest Dr City/County: Bellingham Sampling Date: 3/3/21
Applicant/Owner: Shundar State: WA Sampling Point: DP-7
Investigator(s): E. Mills, L. Hansen Section, Township, Range:
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Linear Slope (%): 2
Subregion (LRR): Lat: Long: Datum:
Soil Map Unit Name: NWI classification: up

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ☐ No ☑	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes ☐ No ☒
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ☐ No ☒	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ☐ No ☒	

Remarks: upland south wetland D

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: ____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Alnus rub	50	✓	Fac
2. Populus ba	20	✓	Fac
3. Pseudo men.	20	✓	FacU
4.			
	= Total Cover		

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1. Symphoricarpos al	30	✓	FacU
2. Oemleria ce	10	✓	FacU
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		

Herb Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1. Polystichum mu	30	✓	FacU
2. Pteridium aq	20	✓	FacU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	= Total Cover		

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1.			
2.			
	= Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum ____

Dominance Test worksheet:
Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)
Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 7 (B)
Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 29 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species ____	x 1 = ____
FACW species ____	x 2 = ____
FAC species ____	x 3 = ____
FACU species ____	x 4 = ____
UPL species ____	x 5 = ____
Column Totals: ____ (A)	____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
- ☐ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☐ Dominance Test is >50%
- ☐ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ☐ Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ☐ Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
- ☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP-7

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-10	7.5YR 2.5/2						silt loam	
10-16	10YR 3/3						silt loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- ☐ Salt Crust (B11)
- ☐ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ☐ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- ☐ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): ~10

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): ~8

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: winter hydro

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: 4193 Northwest City/County: Bellingham Sampling Date: 3/3/21

Applicant/Owner: Shuster State: WA Sampling Point: DP-8

Investigator(s): E. Miller, L. Hansen Section, Township, Range: _____

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): dep Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR): _____ Lat: _____ Long: _____ Datum: _____

Soil Map Unit Name: _____ NWI classification: PSS

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ☒ No ☐	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes ☒ No ☐
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ☒ No ☐	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ☒ No ☐	

Remarks: Wetland D

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: ____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	= Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1. Rubus sp	50	✓	Fac
2. Cornus sp	50	✓	Fac
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	= Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1.			
2.			
	= Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum ____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species ____	x 1 = ____
FACW species ____	x 2 = ____
FAC species ____	x 3 = ____
FACU species ____	x 4 = ____
UPL species ____	x 5 = ____
Column Totals: ____ (A)	____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☒ Dominance Test is >50%
- ☐ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ☐ Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ☐ Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
- ☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP-8

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-5	10YR 2/2						loam	
5-13	10YR 3/2		10YR 3/4	10	C	M	silt loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☒ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ☒ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- ☐ Salt Crust (B11)
- ☐ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☒ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ☐ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- ☐ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 42

Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: 4193 WW - offsite south City/County: Bellingham Sampling Date: 10/11/22

Applicant/Owner: Shintar State: WA Sampling Point: DP-100

Investigator(s): E. Miller Section, Township, Range: 11/38 N/02 E

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): dep. Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR): Lat: Long: Datum:

Soil Map Unit Name: NWI classification: PSS

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ☒ No ☐	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ☒ No ☐
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ☒ No ☐	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ☒ No ☐	

Remarks: wetland E, offsite south

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: ____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	= Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1. Cornus sp.	20	✓	FacW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1. Salanum dul.	40	✓	Fac
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	= Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1.			
2.			
	= Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum ____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species ____	x 1 = ____
FACW species ____	x 2 = ____
FAC species ____	x 3 = ____
FACU species ____	x 4 = ____
UPL species ____	x 5 = ____
Column Totals: ____ (A)	____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☒ Dominance Test is >50%
- ☐ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ☐ Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ☐ Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
- ☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP-100

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-15	10YR 2/1						Silt loam	
15-17	2.5Y 5/2		10YR 3/4	10	C	M	sandy Silt loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☒ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(except MLRA 1)**
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☒ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) **(except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)**
- ☐ Salt Crust (B11)
- ☐ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) **(LRR A)**
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) **(MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)**
- ☒ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☒ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ☐ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) **(LRR A)**
- ☐ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: 4193 Wyn - offside South City/County: Bellingham Sampling Date: 10/11/22

Applicant/Owner: Shuster State: WA Sampling Point: DP-101

Investigator(s): E. Miller Section, Township, Range: 11 | 38N | 02E

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR): _____ Lat: _____ Long: _____ Datum: _____

Soil Map Unit Name: _____ NWI classification: upl

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ☒ No ☐	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes ☐ No ☒
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ☐ No ☒	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ☐ No ☒	

Remarks: adj to SW side wetland E

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: ____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Alnus rub	20	✓	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
	= Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1. Rubus ar	80	✓	FAC
2. Rubus sp.	10		FAC
3. Spirea do	5	✓	FACW
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1. Rubus ur	15	✓	FACU
2. Athrium fi	2		FAC
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	= Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1.			
2.			
	= Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum ____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 75 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species ____	x 1 = ____
FACW species ____	x 2 = ____
FAC species ____	x 3 = ____
FACU species ____	x 4 = ____
UPL species ____	x 5 = ____
Column Totals: ____ (A)	____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☒ Dominance Test is >50%
- ☐ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ☐ Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ☐ Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
- ☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP-101

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12.5	10YR 2/2						loam	
12.5-14	10YR 3/2		10YR 3/4	5	C	M	silt loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(except MLRA 1)**
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) **(except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)**
- ☐ Salt Crust (B11)
- ☐ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) **(LRR A)**
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) **(MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)**
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ☐ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) **(LRR A)**
- ☐ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: 4193 NW- offsite South City/County: Bellingham Sampling Date: 2/23/23

Applicant/Owner: Shuster State: WA Sampling Point: DP-102

Investigator(s): E. Miller Section, Township, Range: 11 | 38N | 02E

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 1

Subregion (LRR): _____ Lat: _____ Long: _____ Datum: _____

Soil Map Unit Name: _____ NWI classification: up

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☐ No ☒	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks: ~12' SW, below wetland

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1. Alnus rubra	50	✓	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
	= Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1. Rubus sp.	55	✓	FAC
2. Rubus ar	30	✓	FAC
3. Sambucus ra	15		FACU
4.			
5.			
	= Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	= Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1.			
2.			
	= Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum ____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species ____	x 1 = ____
FACW species ____	x 2 = ____
FAC species ____	x 3 = ____
FACU species ____	x 4 = ____
UPL species ____	x 5 = ____
Column Totals: ____ (A)	____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☒ Dominance Test is >50%
- ☐ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ☐ Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ☐ Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
- ☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP-102

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12	10YR 2/2						loam	
12-15	2.5Y 4/2						silt loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(except MLRA 1)**
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) **(except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)**
- ☐ Salt Crust (B11)
- ☐ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) **(LRR A)**
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) **(MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)**
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ☐ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) **(LRR A)**
- ☐ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 9

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: winter hydro

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: 4193NW - offsite south City/County: Bellingham Sampling Date: 2/23/23
Applicant/Owner: shuster State: WA Sampling Point: DP-103
Investigator(s): E. Miller Section, Township, Range: 11/38W/02E
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 2
Subregion (LRR): Lat: Long: Datum:
Soil Map Unit Name: NWI classification: upl
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐
Are Vegetation ____, Soil ____, or Hydrology ____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☐ No ☒	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks: to SW of wetland B and DP-102 above (WE) of wetland F

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: ____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Alnus rm	50	✓	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
	= Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1. Rubus ar	35	✓	FAC
2. Rubus sp	40	✓	FAC
3. Acer ci	15		FAC
4. Symphoricarpos al	10		FACU
5.			
	= Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	= Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: ____)			
1.			
2.			
	= Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum ____

Dominance Test worksheet:
Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)
Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)
Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species ____	x 1 = ____
FACW species ____	x 2 = ____
FAC species ____	x 3 = ____
FACU species ____	x 4 = ____
UPL species ____	x 5 = ____
Column Totals: ____ (A)	____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = ____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
☐ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
☒ Dominance Test is >50%
☐ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
☐ Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
☐ Wetland Non-Vascular Plants[1]
☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)
[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: DP-103

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-12.5	10YR 2/2						Loam	
12.5-14	10YR 3/2		10YR 3/4	5	C	M	silt loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(except MLRA 1)**
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type:

Depth (inches):

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ☐ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ☐ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) **(except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)**
- ☐ Salt Crust (B11)
- ☐ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ☐ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) **(LRR A)**
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) **(MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)**
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- ☐ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) **(LRR A)**
- ☐ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches):

Water Table Present? Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): ~12

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ☒ No ☐ Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: wetland hydrology

Appendix D

2014 Ecology Wetland Rating Forms

Wetland name or number A

RATING SUMMARY – Western Washington

Name of wetland (or ID #): 4192 WW – A Date of site visit: 2/17/21

Rated by E. Mills, L. Hunsaker Trained by Ecology? ✓ Yes ___ No Date of training 2015

HGM Class used for rating DEP Wetland has multiple HGM classes? ___ Y ✓ N

NOTE: Form is not complete without the figures requested *(figures can be combined)*.

Source of base aerial photo/map 2019

OVERALL WETLAND CATEGORY III (based on functions ✓ or special characteristics ___)

1. Category of wetland based on FUNCTIONS

___ Category I – Total score = 23 - 27

___ Category II – Total score = 20 - 22

✓ Category III – Total score = 16 - 19

___ Category IV – Total score = 9 - 15

FUNCTION	Improving Water Quality	Hydrologic	Habitat	
	Circle the appropriate ratings			
Site Potential	H (M) L	H (M) L	H M (L)	
Landscape Potential	H (M) L	H (M) L	H M (L)	
Value	H (M) L	H (M) L	H (M) L	TOTAL
Score Based on Ratings	6	6	4	16

Score for each function based on three ratings *(order of ratings is not important)*

9 = H,H,H
8 = H,H,M
7 = H,H,L
7 = H,M,M
6 = H,M,L
6 = M,M,M
5 = H,L,L
5 = M,M,L
4 = M,L,L
3 = L,L,L

2. Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

CHARACTERISTIC	CATEGORY
Estuarine	I II
Wetland of High Conservation Value	I
Bog	I
Mature Forest	I
Old Growth Forest	I
Coastal Lagoon	I II
Interdunal	I II III ✓ IV
None of the above	✓

Wetland name or number ___

Maps and figures required to answer questions correctly for Western Washington

Depressional Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	D 1.3, H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	D 1.4, H 1.2	
Location of outlet *(can be added to map of hydroperiods)*	D 1.1, D 4.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	D 2.2, D 5.2	
Map of the contributing basin	D 4.3, D 5.3	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	D 3.1, D 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	D 3.3	

Riverine Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2	
Ponded depressions	R 1.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	R 2.4	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	R 1.2, R 4.2	
Width of unit vs. width of stream *(can be added to another figure)*	R 4.1	
Map of the contributing basin	R 2.2, R 2.3, R 5.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	R 3.1	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	R 3.2, R 3.3	

Lake Fringe Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	L 1.1, L 4.1, H 1.1, H 1.4	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	L 1.2	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	L 2.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	L 3.1, L 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	L 3.3	

Slope Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2	
Plant cover of dense trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	S 1.3	
Plant cover of dense, rigid trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants *(can be added to figure above)*	S 4.1	
Boundary of 150 ft buffer (can be added to another figure)	S 2.1, S 5.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	S 3.1, S 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	S 3.3	

Wetland name or number 4

HGM Classification of Wetlands in Western Washington

For questions 1-7, the criteria described must apply to the entire unit being rated.

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides except during floods?

   (NO) - go to 2 YES – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe** - go to 1.1

   1.1 Is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)?

   NO – **Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine)** YES – **Freshwater Tidal Fringe**

   If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for Riverine wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is an Estuarine wetland and is not scored. This method cannot be used to score functions for estuarine wetlands.

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it. Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

   (NO) - go to 3 YES – The wetland class is **Flats**

   If your wetland can be classified as a Flats wetland, use the form for Depressional wetlands.

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

   ___The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any plants on the surface at any time of the year) at least 20 ac (8 ha) in size;

   ___At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m).

   (NO) - go to 4 YES – The wetland class is **Lake Fringe** (Lacustrine Fringe)

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

   ___The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),

   ___The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks,

   ___The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded**.

   (NO) - go to 5 YES – The wetland class is **Slope**

   NOTE: Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3 ft diameter and less than 1 ft deep).

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

   ___The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river,

   ___The overbank flooding occurs at least once every 2 years.

Wetland name or number ____

(NO) - go to 6 YES – The wetland class is **Riverine**

NOTE: The Riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year? *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

   NO – go to 7 (YES) – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding? The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

   NO – go to 8 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a Depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within the wetland unit being scored.

   NOTE: Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the HGM class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit, classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

HGM classes within the wetland unit being rated	HGM class to use in rating
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake Fringe	Lake Fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary of depression	Depressional
Depressional + Lake Fringe	Depressional
Riverine + Lake Fringe	Riverine
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE

If you are still unable to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have more than 2 HGM classes within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as Depressional for the rating.

Wetland name or number A

DEPRESSIONAL AND FLATS WETLANDS

Water Quality Functions - indicators that the site functions to improve water quality

D 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?

D 1.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland:

Wetland is a depression or flat depression (QUESTION 7 on key) with no surface water leaving it (no outlet).	points = 3	2
Wetland has an intermittently flowing stream or ditch, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet.	points = 2	
Wetland has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet that is permanently flowing	points = 1	
Wetland is a flat depression (QUESTION 7 on key), whose outlet is a permanently flowing ditch.	points = 1	

D 1.2. The soil 2 in below the surface (or duff layer) is true clay or true organic *(use NRCS definitions).* Yes = 4 No = 0 — 0

D 1.3. Characteristics and distribution of persistent plants: (Emergent, Scrub-shrub, and/or Forested Cowardin classes):

Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, plants > 95% of area	points = 5	5
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, plants > ⅓ of area	points = 3	
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed plants > 1/10 of area	points = 1	
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed plants < 1/10 of area	points = 0	

D 1.4. Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation:

This is the area that is ponded for at least 2 months. See description in manual.

Area seasonally ponded is > ½ total area of wetland	points = 4	4
Area seasonally ponded is > ¼ total area of wetland	points = 2	
Area seasonally ponded is < ¼ total area of wetland	points = 0	

Total for D 1 — Add the points in the boxes above — 11

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___12-16 = H ✓ 6-11 = M ___0-5 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

D 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?

D 2.1. Does the wetland unit receive stormwater discharges?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 2.2. Is > 10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate pollutants?	Yes = 1 No = 0	1
D 2.3. Are there septic systems within 250 ft of the wetland?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 2.4. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in questions D 2.1-D 2.3? Source_____	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
Total for D 2	Add the points in the boxes above	1

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___3 or 4 = H ✓ 1 or 2 = M ___0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

D 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?

D 3.1. Does the wetland discharge directly (i.e., within 1 mi) to a stream, river, lake, or marine water that is on the 303(d) list?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 3.2. Is the wetland in a basin or sub-basin where an aquatic resource is on the 303(d) list?	Yes = 1 No = 0	1
D 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality *(answer YES if there is a TMDL for the basin in which the unit is found)*?	Yes = 2 No = 0	0
Total for D 3	Add the points in the boxes above	1

Rating of Value If score is: ___2-4 = H ✓ 1 = M ___0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number ____

DEPRESSIONAL AND FLATS WETLANDS

Hydrologic Functions - Indicators that the site functions to reduce flooding and stream degradation

D 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and erosion?

D 4.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland:

Wetland is a depression or flat depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet)	points = 4	2
Wetland has an intermittently flowing stream or ditch, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet	points = 2	
Wetland is a flat depression (QUESTION 7 on key), whose outlet is a permanently flowing ditch	points = 1	
Wetland has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet that is permanently flowing	points = 0	

D 4.2. Depth of storage during wet periods: *Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For wetlands with no outlet, measure from the surface of permanent water or if dry, the deepest part.*

Marks of ponding are 3 ft or more above the surface or bottom of outlet	points = 7	0
Marks of ponding between 2 ft to < 3 ft from surface or bottom of outlet	points = 5	
Marks are at least 0.5 ft to < 2 ft from surface or bottom of outlet	points = 3	
The wetland is a "headwater" wetland	points = 3	
Wetland is flat but has small depressions on the surface that trap water	points = 1	
Marks of ponding less than 0.5 ft (6 in)	points = 0	

D 4.3. Contribution of the wetland to storage in the watershed: *Estimate the ratio of the area of upstream basin contributing surface water to the wetland to the area of the wetland unit itself.*

The area of the basin is less than 10 times the area of the unit	points = 5	5
The area of the basin is 10 to 100 times the area of the unit	points = 3	
The area of the basin is more than 100 times the area of the unit	points = 0	
Entire wetland is in the Flats class	points = 5	

Total for D 4 — Add the points in the boxes above — 7

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___12-16 = H ✓ 6-11 = M ___0-5 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

D 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support hydrologic functions of the site?

D 5.1. Does the wetland receive stormwater discharges?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 5.2. Is >10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate excess runoff?	Yes = 1 No = 0	1
D 5.3. Is more than 25% of the contributing basin of the wetland covered with intensive human land uses (residential at >1 residence/ac, urban, commercial, agriculture, etc.)?	Yes = 1 No = 0	1
Total for D 5	Add the points in the boxes above	2

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___3 = H ✓ 1 or 2 = M ___0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

D 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?

D 6.1. The unit is in a landscape that has flooding problems. *Choose the description that best matches conditions around the wetland unit being rated. Do not add points. Choose the highest score if more than one condition is met.*

The wetland captures surface water that would otherwise flow down-gradient into areas where flooding has damaged human or natural resources (e.g., houses or salmon redds):		1
◦ Flooding occurs in a sub-basin that is immediately down-gradient of unit.	points = 2	
◦ Surface flooding problems are in a sub-basin farther down-gradient.	points = 1	
Flooding from groundwater is an issue in the sub-basin.	points = 1	
The existing or potential outflow from the wetland is so constrained by human or natural conditions that the water stored by the wetland cannot reach areas that flood. *Explain why* _____	points = 0	
There are no problems with flooding downstream of the wetland.	points = 0	

D 6.2. Has the site been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan? Yes = 2 No = 0 — 0

Total for D 6 — Add the points in the boxes above — 1

Rating of Value If score is: ___2-4 = H ✓ 1 = M ___0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number ____

RIVERINE AND FRESHWATER TIDAL FRINGE WETLANDS

Water Quality Functions - Indicators that the site functions to improve water quality

R 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?

R 1.1. Area of surface depressions within the Riverine wetland that can trap sediments during a flooding event:		
Depressions cover > $^{3}/_{4}$ area of wetland	points = 8	
Depressions cover > ½ area of wetland	points = 4	
Depressions present but cover < ½ area of wetland	points = 2	
No depressions present	points = 0	
R 1.2. Structure of plants in the wetland (areas with >90% cover at person height, not Cowardin classes)		
Trees or shrubs > $^{2}/_{3}$ area of the wetland	points = 8	
Trees or shrubs > $^{1}/_{3}$ area of the wetland	points = 6	
Herbaceous plants (> 6 in high) > $^{2}/_{3}$ area of the wetland	points = 6	
Herbaceous plants (> 6 in high) > $^{1}/_{3}$ area of the wetland	points = 3	
Trees, shrubs, and ungrazed herbaceous < $^{1}/_{3}$ area of the wetland	points = 0	
Total for R 1	Add the points in the boxes above	

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___12-16 = H ___6-11 = M ___0-5 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

R 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?		
R 2.1. Is the wetland within an incorporated city or within its UGA?	Yes = 2 No = 0	
R 2.2. Does the contributing basin to the wetland include a UGA or incorporated area?	Yes = 1 No = 0	
R 2.3. Does at least 10% of the contributing basin contain tilled fields, pastures, or forests that have been clearcut within the last 5 years?	Yes = 1 No = 0	
R 2.4. Is > 10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate pollutants?	Yes = 1 No = 0	
R 2.5. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in questions R 2.1-R 2.4 Other sources _____	Yes = 1 No = 0	
Total for R 2	Add the points in the boxes above	

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___3-6 = H ___1 or 2 = M ___0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

R 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?		
R 3.1. Is the wetland along a stream or river that is on the 303(d) list or on a tributary that drains to one within 1 mi?	Yes = 1 No = 0	
R 3.2. Is the wetland along a stream or river that has TMDL limits for nutrients, toxics, or pathogens?	Yes = 1 No = 0	
R 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality? (*answer YES if there is a TMDL for the drainage in which the unit is found*)	Yes = 2 No = 0	
Total for R 3	Add the points in the boxes above	

Rating of Value If score is: ___2-4 = H ___1 = M ___0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number ____

RIVERINE AND FRESHWATER TIDAL FRINGE WETLANDS

Hydrologic Functions - Indicators that site functions to reduce flooding and stream erosion

R 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and erosion?

R 4.1. Characteristics of the overbank storage the wetland provides: *Estimate the average width of the wetland perpendicular to the direction of the flow and the width of the stream or river channel (distance between banks). Calculate the ratio: (average width of wetland)/(average width of stream between banks).*		
If the ratio is more than 20	points = 9	
If the ratio is 10-20	points = 6	
If the ratio is 5-<10	points = 4	
If the ratio is 1-<5	points = 2	
If the ratio is < 1	points = 1	
R 4.2. Characteristics of plants that slow down water velocities during floods: *Treat large woody debris as forest or shrub. Choose the points appropriate for the best description (polygons need to have >90% cover at person height. These are NOT Cowardin classes).*		
Forest or shrub for > $^{1}/_{3}$ area OR emergent plants > $^{2}/_{3}$ area	points = 7	
Forest or shrub for > $^{1}/_{10}$ area OR emergent plants > $^{2}/_{3}$ area	points = 4	
Plants do not meet above criteria	points = 0	
Total for R 4	Add the points in the boxes above	

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___12-16 = H ___6-11 = M ___0-5 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

R 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the hydrologic functions of the site?		
R 5.1. Is the stream or river adjacent to the wetland downcut?	Yes = 0 No = 1	
R 5.2. Does the up-gradient watershed include a UGA or incorporated area?	Yes = 1 No = 0	
R 5.3. Is the up-gradient stream or river controlled by dams?	Yes = 0 No = 1	
Total for R 5	Add the points in the boxes above	

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___3 = H ___1 or 2 = M ___0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

R 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?		
R 6.1. Distance to the nearest areas downstream that have flooding problems? *Choose the description that best fits the site.*		
The sub-basin immediately down-gradient of the wetland has flooding problems that result in damage to human or natural resources (e.g., houses or salmon redds)	points = 2	
Surface flooding problems are in a sub-basin farther down-gradient	points = 1	
No flooding problems anywhere downstream	points = 0	
R 6.2. Has the site been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan?	Yes = 2 No = 0	
Total for R 6	Add the points in the boxes above	

Rating of Value If score is: ___2-4 = H ___1 = M ___0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number A

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.

HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that site functions to provide important habitat

H 1.0. Does the site have the potential to provide habitat?

H 1.1. Structure of plant community: *Indicators are Cowardin classes and strata within the Forested class.* Check the Cowardin plant classes in the wetland. *Up to 10 patches may be combined for each class to meet the threshold of ¼ ac or more than 10% of the unit if it is smaller than 2.5 ac. Add the number of structures checked.*

- ___ Aquatic bed
- ___ Emergent
- ✓ Scrub-shrub (areas where shrubs have > 30% cover)
- ___ Forested (areas where trees have > 30% cover)

4 structures or more: points = 4
3 structures: points = 2
2 structures: points = 1
1 structure: points = 0

If the unit has a Forested class, check if:

- ✓ The Forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the Forested polygon

1

H 1.2. Hydroperiods

Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ ac to count (*see text for descriptions of hydroperiods*).

- ✓ Permanently flooded or inundated
- ___ Seasonally flooded or inundated
- ___ Occasionally flooded or inundated
- ✓ Saturated only
- ___ Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland
- ___ Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland
- ___ Lake Fringe wetland
- ___ Freshwater tidal wetland

4 or more types present: points = 3
3 types present: points = 2
2 types present: points = 1
1 type present: points = 0

2 points
2 points

1

H 1.3. Richness of plant species

Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft².

Different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold and you do not have to name the species. Do not include Eurasian milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian thistle

If you counted: > 19 species

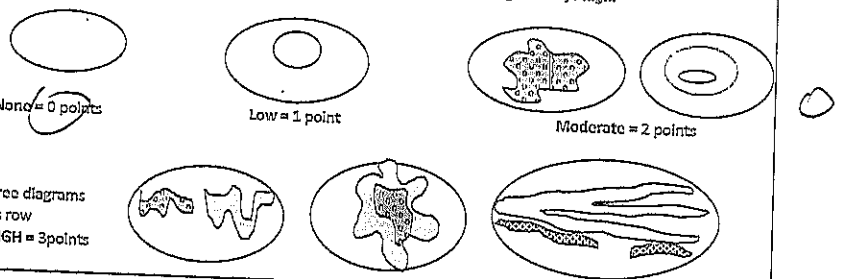
- 5 - 19 species
- < 5 species

points = 2
points = 1
points = 0

1

H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats

Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion among Cowardin plants classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, moderate, low, or none. *If you have four or more plant classes or three classes and open water, the rating is always high.*



None = 0 points

Low = 1 point

Moderate = 2 points

All three diagrams in this row are HIGH = 3points

0

Wetland Rating System for Western WA: 2014 Update
Rating Form – Effective January 1, 2015

Wetland name or number ____

H 1.5. Special habitat features:

Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. *The number of checks is the number of points.*

- ✓ Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (> 4 in diameter and 6 ft long).
- ✓ Standing snags (dbh > 4 in) within the wetland
- ___ Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2 m) and/or overhanging plants extends at least 3.3 ft (1 m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the wetland, for at least 33 ft (10 m)
- ___ Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (> 30 degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present *(cut shrubs or trees that have not yet weathered where wood is exposed)*
- ___ At least ¼ ac of thin-stemmed persistent plants or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated *(structures for egg-laying by amphibians)*
- ✓ Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in every stratum of plants *(see H 1.1 for list of strata)*

3

Total for H 1

Add the points in the boxes above

6

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___ 15-18 = H ___ 7-14 = M ✓ 0-6 = L

Record the rating on the first page

H 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the habitat functions of the site?

H 2.1. Accessible habitat (include *only habitat that directly abuts wetland unit*).

Calculate: % undisturbed habitat 0 + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] ___ = 0.33 %

If total accessible habitat is:

- > 1/3 (33.3%) of 1 km Polygon — 0.33
- 20-33% of 1 km Polygon — points = 3
- 10-19% of 1 km Polygon — points = 2
- < 10% of 1 km Polygon — points = 1

points = 0

0

H 2.2. Undisturbed habitat in 1 km Polygon around the wetland.

Calculate: % undisturbed habitat ___ + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] ___ = 20 %

- Undisturbed habitat > 50% of Polygon — 20
- Undisturbed habitat 10-50% and in 1-3 patches — points = 3
- Undisturbed habitat 10-50% and > 3 patches — points = 2
- Undisturbed habitat < 10% of 1 km Polygon — points = 1

points = 0

1

H 2.3. Land use intensity in 1 km Polygon: If

- > 50% of 1 km Polygon is high intensity land use — 74% — points = (-2)
- ≤ 50% of 1 km Polygon is high intensity — points = 0

-2

Total for H 2

Add the points in the boxes above

-1

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___ 4-6 = H ___ 1-3 = M ✓ < 1 = L

Record the rating on the first page

H 3.0. Is the habitat provided by the site valuable to society?

H 3.1. Does the site provide habitat for species valued in laws, regulations, or policies? *Choose only the highest score that applies to the wetland being rated.*

Site meets ANY of the following criteria:

- — It has 3 or more priority habitats within 100 m (see next page) — points = 2
- — It provides habitat for Threatened or Endangered species (any plant or animal on the state or federal lists)
- — It is mapped as a location for an individual WDFW priority species
- — It is a Wetland of High Conservation Value as determined by the Department of Natural Resources
- — It has been categorized as an important habitat site in a local or regional comprehensive plan, in a Shoreline Master Plan, or in a watershed plan

Site has 1 or 2 priority habitats (listed on next page) within 100 m — points = 1

Site does not meet any of the criteria above — points = 0

1

Rating of Value If score is: ___ 2 = H ✓ 1 = M ___ 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

Wetland Rating System for Western WA: 2014 Update
Rating Form – Effective January 1, 2015

Wetland name or number A

WDFW Priority Habitats

Priority habitats listed by WDFW (see complete descriptions of WDFW priority habitats, and the counties in which they can be found, in: Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2008. Priority Habitat and Species List. Olympia, Washington. 177 pp. http://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/00165/wdfw00165.pdf or access the list from here: http://wdfw.wa.gov/conservation/phs/list/)

Count how many of the following priority habitats are within 330 ft (100 m) of the wetland unit. *NOTE: This question is independent of the land use between the wetland unit and the priority habitat.*

— **Aspen Stands:** Pure or mixed stands of aspen greater than 1 ac (0.4 ha).

— **Biodiversity Areas and Corridors:** Areas of habitat that are relatively important to various species of native fish and wildlife (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report*).

— **Herbaceous Balds:** Variable size patches of grass and forbs on shallow soils over bedrock.

— **Old-growth/Mature forests:** Old-growth west of Cascade crest – Stands of at least 2 tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/ac (20 trees/ha) > 32 in (81 cm) dbh or > 200 years of age. Mature forests – Stands with average diameters exceeding 21 in (53 cm) dbh; crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth; 80-200 years old west of the Cascade crest.

— **Oregon White Oak:** Woodland stands of pure oak or oak/conifer associations where canopy coverage of the oak component is important (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 158 – see web link above*).

— **Riparian:** The area adjacent to aquatic systems with flowing water that contains elements of both aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems which mutually influence each other.

— **Westside Prairies:** Herbaceous, non-forested plant communities that can either take the form of a dry prairie or a wet prairie (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 161 – see web link above*).

— **Instream:** The combination of physical, biological, and chemical processes and conditions that interact to provide functional life history requirements for instream fish and wildlife resources.

— **Nearshore:** Relatively undisturbed nearshore habitats. These include Coastal Nearshore, Open Coast Nearshore, and Puget Sound Nearshore. (*full descriptions of habitats and the definition of relatively undisturbed are in WDFW report – see web link on previous page).*

— **Caves:** A naturally occurring cavity, recess, void, or system of interconnected passages under the earth in soils, rock, ice, or other geological formations and is large enough to contain a human.

— **Cliffs:** Greater than 25 ft (7.6 m) high and occurring below 5000 ft elevation.

— **Talus:** Homogenous areas of rock rubble ranging in average size 0.5 - 6.5 ft (0.15 - 2.0 m), composed of basalt, andesite, and/or sedimentary rock, including riprap slides and mine tailings. May be associated with cliffs.

— **Snags and Logs:** Trees are considered snags if they are dead or dying and exhibit sufficient decay characteristics to enable cavity excavation/use by wildlife. Priority snags have a diameter at breast height of > 20 in (51 cm) in western Washington and are > 6.5 ft (2 m) in height. Priority logs are > 12 in (30 cm) in diameter at the largest end, and > 20 ft (6 m) long.

Note: All vegetated wetlands are by definition a priority habitat but are not included in this list because they are addressed elsewhere.

Wetland name or number _____

CATEGORIZATION BASED ON SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS

Wetland Type *Check off any criteria that apply to the wetland. Circle the category when the appropriate criteria are met.*	Category
SC 1.0. Estuarine wetlands Does the wetland meet the following criteria for Estuarine wetlands? — The dominant water regime is tidal, — Vegetated, and — With a salinity greater than 0.5 ppt Yes –Go to SC 1.1 No = Not an estuarine wetland	
SC 1.1. Is the wetland within a National Wildlife Refuge, National Park, National Estuary Reserve, Natural Area Preserve, State Park or Educational, Environmental, or Scientific Reserve designated under WAC 332-30-151? Yes = Category I No - Go to SC 1.2	Cat. I
SC 1.2. Is the wetland unit at least 1 ac in size and meets at least two of the following three conditions? — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing, and has less than 10% cover of non-native plant species. (If non-native species are *Spartina*, see page 25) — At least ¼ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland has at least two of the following features: tidal channels, depressions with open water, or contiguous freshwater wetlands. Yes = Category I No = Category II	Cat. I Cat. II
SC 2.0. Wetlands of High Conservation Value (WHCV) SC 2.1. Has the WA Department of Natural Resources updated their website to include the list of Wetlands of High Conservation Value? Yes – Go to SC 2.2 No – Go to SC 2.3 SC 2.2. Is the wetland listed on the WDNR database as a Wetland of High Conservation Value? Yes = Category I No = Not a WHCV SC 2.3. Is the wetland in a Section/Township/Range that contains a Natural Heritage wetland? http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/datasearch/wnhpwetlands.pdf Yes – Contact WNHP/WDNR and go to SC 2.4 No = Not a WHCV SC 2.4. Has WDNR identified the wetland within the S/T/R as a Wetland of High Conservation Value and listed it on their website? Yes = Category I No = Not a WHCV	Cat. I
SC 3.0. Bogs Does the wetland (or any part of the unit) meet both the criteria for soils and vegetation in bogs? *Use the key below. If you answer YES you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.* SC 3.1. Does an area within the wetland unit have organic soil horizons, either peats or mucks, that compose 16 in or more of the first 32 in of the soil profile? Yes – Go to SC 3.3 No – Go to SC 3.2 SC 3.2. Does an area within the wetland unit have organic soils, either peats or mucks, that are less than 16 in deep over bedrock, or an impermeable hardpan such as clay or volcanic ash, or that are floating on top of a lake or pond? Yes – Go to SC 3.3 No = Is not a bog SC 3.3. Does an area with peats or mucks have more than 70% cover of mosses at ground level, AND at least a 30% cover of plant species listed in Table 4? Yes = Is a Category I bog No – Go to SC 3.4 NOTE: If you are uncertain about the extent of mosses in the understory, you may substitute that criterion by measuring the pH of the water that seeps into a hole dug at least 16 in deep. If the pH is less than 5.0 and the plant species in Table 4 are present, the wetland is a bog. SC 3.4. Is an area with peats or mucks forested (>30% cover) with Sitka spruce, subalpine fir, western red cedar, western hemlock, lodgepole pine, quaking aspen, Engelmann spruce, or western white pine, AND any of the species (or combination of species) listed in Table 4 provide more than 30% of the cover under the canopy? Yes = Is a Category I bog No = Is not a bog	Cat. I

Wetland name or number A

SC 4.0. Forested Wetlands Does the wetland have at least 1 contiguous acre of forest that meets one of these criteria for the WA Department of Fish and Wildlife's forests as priority habitats? *If you answer YES you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.* — Old-growth forests (west of Cascade crest): Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/ac (20 trees/ha) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 in (81 cm) or more. — Mature forests (west of the Cascade Crest): Stands where the largest trees are 80- 200 years old OR the species that make up the canopy have an average diameter (dbh) exceeding 21 in (53 cm). Yes = Category I (No) = Not a forested wetland for this section	Cat. I
SC 5.0. Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon? — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains ponded water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon *(needs to be measured near the bottom)* Yes – Go to SC 5.1 (No) = Not a wetland in a coastal lagoon	Cat. I
SC 5.1. Does the wetland meet all of the following three conditions? — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of aggressive, opportunistic plant species (see list of species on p. 100). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than $^1/_{10}$ ac (4350 ft^2) Yes = Category I No = Category II	Cat. II
SC 6.0. Interdunal Wetlands Is the wetland west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)? *If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its habitat functions.* In practical terms that means the following geographic areas: — Long Beach Peninsula: Lands west of SR 103 — Grayland-Westport: Lands west of SR 105 — Ocean Shores-Copalis: Lands west of SR 115 and SR 109 Yes – Go to SC 6.1 (No) = not an interdunal wetland for rating	Cat I
SC 6.1. Is the wetland 1 ac or larger and scores an 8 or 9 for the habitat functions on the form (rates H,H,H or H,H,M for the three aspects of function)? Yes = Category I No – Go to SC 6.2	Cat. II
SC 6.2. Is the wetland 1 ac or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is 1 ac or larger? Yes = Category II No – Go to SC 6.3	Cat. III
SC 6.3. Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 ac, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 ac? Yes = Category III No = Category IV	Cat. IV
Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics If you answered No for all types, enter "Not Applicable" on Summary Form	N/A

Wetland name or number ____

This page left blank intentionally

Wetland name or number B

RATING SUMMARY – Western Washington

Name of wetland (or ID #): 493 NW - B Date of site visit: 2/17/21

Rated by E. Miller, L. Hansen Trained by Ecology? ✓ Yes ___ No Date of training 2015

HGM Class used for rating Slope Wetland has multiple HGM classes? ___ Y ✓ N

NOTE: Form is not complete without the figures requested *(figures can be combined)*.

Source of base aerial photo/map 2016

OVERALL WETLAND CATEGORY III (based on functions ✓ or special characteristics ___)

1. Category of wetland based on FUNCTIONS

___ Category I – Total score = 23 - 27

___ Category II – Total score = 20 - 22

✓ Category III – Total score = 16 - 19

___ Category IV – Total score = 9 - 15

FUNCTION	Improving Water Quality	Hydrologic	Habitat	
	Circle the appropriate ratings			
Site Potential	H (M) L	H (M) L	H M (L)	
Landscape Potential	H (M) L	H (M) L	H M (L)	
Value	H (M) L	H (M) L	H (M) L	TOTAL
Score Based on Ratings	6	6	4	16

Score for each function based on three ratings *(order of ratings is not important)*

9 = H,H,H
8 = H,H,M
7 = H,H,L
7 = H,M,M
6 = H,M,L
6 = M,M,M
5 = H,L,L
5 = M,M,L
4 = M,L,L
3 = L,L,L

2. Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

CHARACTERISTIC	CATEGORY
Estuarine	I II
Wetland of High Conservation Value	I
Bog	I
Mature Forest	I
Old Growth Forest	I
Coastal Lagoon	I II
Interdunal	I II III ✓ IV
None of the above	✓

Wetland name or number ___

Maps and figures required to answer questions correctly for Western Washington

Depressional Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	D 1.3, H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	D 1.4, H 1.2	
Location of outlet *(can be added to map of hydroperiods)*	D 1.1, D 4.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	D 2.2, D 5.2	
Map of the contributing basin	D 4.3, D 5.3	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	D 3.1, D 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	D 3.3	

Riverine Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2	
Ponded depressions	R 1.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	R 2.4	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	R 1.2, R 4.2	
Width of unit vs. width of stream *(can be added to another figure)*	R 4.1	
Map of the contributing basin	R 2.2, R 2.3, R 5.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	R 3.1	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	R 3.2, R 3.3	

Lake Fringe Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	L 1.1, L 4.1, H 1.1, H 1.4	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	L 1.2	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	L 2.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	L 3.1, L 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	L 3.3	

Slope Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2	
Plant cover of dense trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	S 1.3	
Plant cover of dense, rigid trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants *(can be added to figure above)*	S 4.1	
Boundary of 150 ft buffer (can be added to another figure)	S 2.1, S 5.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	S 3.1, S 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	S 3.3	

Wetland name or number B

HGM Classification of Wetlands in Western Washington

For questions 1-7, the criteria described must apply to the entire unit being rated.

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides except during floods?

   (NO) – go to 2 YES – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe** – go to 1.1

   1.1 Is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)?

   NO – **Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine)** YES – **Freshwater Tidal Fringe**

   If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for Riverine wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is an Estuarine wetland and is not scored. This method cannot be used to score functions for estuarine wetlands.

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it. Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

   (NO) – go to 3 YES – The wetland class is **Flats**

   If your wetland can be classified as a Flats wetland, use the form for Depressional wetlands.

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   ___The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any plants on the surface at any time of the year) at least 20 ac (8 ha) in size;
   ___At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m).

   (NO) – go to 4 YES – The wetland class is **Lake Fringe** (Lacustrine Fringe)

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   ___The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),
   ___The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks,
   ___The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded.**

   (NO) – go to 5 YES – The wetland class is **Slope**

   NOTE: Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3 ft diameter and less than 1 ft deep).

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   ___The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river,
   ___The overbank flooding occurs at least once every 2 years.

Wetland name or number ____

(NO) – go to 6 YES – The wetland class is **Riverine**

NOTE: The Riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year? *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

   NO – go to 7 (YES) – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding? The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

   NO – go to 8 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a Depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within the wetland unit being scored.

   NOTE: Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the HGM class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

HGM classes within the wetland unit being rated	HGM class to use in rating
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake Fringe	Lake Fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary of depression	Depressional
Depressional + Lake Fringe	Depressional
Riverine + Lake Fringe	Riverine
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE

*If you are still unable to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have **more than 2 HGM classes** within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as Depressional for the rating.*

Wetland name or number B

DEPRESSIONAL AND FLATS WETLANDS

Water Quality Functions - Indicators that the site functions to improve water quality

D 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?

D 1.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland:

Wetland is a depression or flat depression (QUESTION 7 on key) with no surface water leaving it (no outlet). points = 3
Wetland has an intermittently flowing stream or ditch, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet. points = 2
Wetland has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet that is permanently flowing points = 1
Wetland is a flat depression (QUESTION 7 on key), whose outlet is a permanently flowing ditch. points = 1

D 1.2. The soil 2 in below the surface (or duff layer) is true clay or true organic *(use NRCS definitions)*. Yes = 4 No = 0 → 0

D 1.3. Characteristics and distribution of persistent plants (Emergent, Scrub-shrub, and/or Forested Cowardin classes):

Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, plants > 95% of area points = 5
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, plants > ¼ of area points = 3
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed plants > 1/10 of area points = 1
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed plants < 1/10 of area points = 0

→ 5

D 1.4. Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation:

This is the area that is ponded for at least 2 months. See description in manual.

Area seasonally ponded is > ½ total area of wetland points = 4
Area seasonally ponded is > ¼ total area of wetland points = 2
Area seasonally ponded is < ¼ total area of wetland points = 0

→ 2

Total for D 1 — Add the points in the boxes above → 9

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___ 12-16 = H ✓ 6-11 = M ___ 0-5 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

D 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?

D 2.1. Does the wetland unit receive stormwater discharges? Yes = 1 No = 0 → 0

D 2.2. Is > 10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate pollutants? Yes = 1 No = 0 → 1

D 2.3. Are there septic systems within 250 ft of the wetland? Yes = 1 No = 0 → 0

D 2.4. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in questions D 2.1-D 2.3? Source _____ Yes = 1 No = 0 → 0

Total for D 2 — Add the points in the boxes above → 1

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___ 3 or 4 = H ✓ 1 or 2 = M ___ 0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

D 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?

D 3.1. Does the wetland discharge directly (i.e., within 1 mi) to a stream, river, lake, or marine water that is on the 303(d) list? Yes = 1 No = 0 → 0

D 3.2. Is the wetland in a basin or sub-basin where an aquatic resource is on the 303(d) list? Yes = 1 No = 0 → 1

D 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality *(answer YES if there is a TMDL for the basin in which the unit is found)*? Yes = 2 No = 0 → 0

Total for D 3 — Add the points in the boxes above → 1

Rating of Value If score is: ___ 2-4 = H ✓ 1 = M ___ 0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number ____

DEPRESSIONAL AND FLATS WETLANDS

Hydrologic Functions - Indicators that the site functions to reduce flooding and stream degradation

D 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and erosion?

D 4.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland:

Wetland is a depression or flat depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 4
Wetland has an intermittently flowing stream or ditch, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2
Wetland is a flat depression (QUESTION 7 on key), whose outlet is a permanently flowing ditch points = 1
Wetland has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet that is permanently flowing points = 0

→ 2

D 4.2. Depth of storage during wet periods: *Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For wetlands with no outlet, measure from the surface of permanent water or if dry, the deepest part.*

Marks of ponding are 3 ft or more above the surface or bottom of outlet points = 7
Marks of ponding between 2 ft to < 3 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 5
Marks are at least 0.5 ft to < 2 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 3
The wetland is a "headwater" wetland points = 3
Wetland is flat but has small depressions on the surface that trap water points = 1
Marks of ponding less than 0.5 ft (6 in) points = 0

→ 0

D 4.3. Contribution of the wetland to storage in the watershed: *Estimate the ratio of the area of upstream basin contributing surface water to the wetland to the area of the wetland unit itself.*

The area of the basin is less than 10 times the area of the unit points = 5
The area of the basin is 10 to 100 times the area of the unit points = 3
The area of the basin is more than 100 times the area of the unit points = 0
Entire wetland is in the Flats class points = 5

→ 5

Total for D 4 — Add the points in the boxes above → 7

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___ 12-16 = H ✓ 6-11 = M ___ 0-5 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

D 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support hydrologic functions of the site?

D 5.1. Does the wetland receive stormwater discharges? Yes = 1 No = 0 → 0

D 5.2. Is >10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate excess runoff? Yes = 1 No = 0 → 1

D 5.3. Is more than 25% of the contributing basin of the wetland covered with intensive human land uses (residential at >1 residence/ac, urban, commercial, agriculture, etc.)? Yes = 1 No = 0 → 1

Total for D 5 — Add the points in the boxes above → 2

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___ 3 = H ✓ 1 or 2 = M ___ 0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

D 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?

D 6.1. The unit is in a landscape that has flooding problems. *Choose the description that best matches conditions around the wetland unit being rated. Do not add points. Choose the highest score if more than one condition is met.*

The wetland captures surface water that would otherwise flow down-gradient into areas where flooding has damaged human or natural resources (e.g., houses or salmon redds):

- Flooding occurs in a sub-basin that is immediately down-gradient of unit. points = 2
- Surface flooding problems are in a sub-basin farther down-gradient. points = 1

Flooding from groundwater is an issue in the sub-basin. points = 1

The existing or potential outflow from the wetland is so constrained by human or natural conditions that the water stored by the wetland cannot reach areas that flood. *Explain why* _____ points = 0

There are no problems with flooding downstream of the wetland. points = 0

→ 1

D 6.2. Has the site been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan? Yes = 2 No = 0 → 0

Total for D 6 — Add the points in the boxes above → 1

Rating of Value If score is: ___ 2-4 = H ✓ 1 = M ___ 0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number ____

RIVERINE AND FRESHWATER TIDAL FRINGE WETLANDS

Water Quality Functions - Indicators that the site functions to improve water quality

R 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?

R 1.1. Area of surface depressions within the Riverine wetland that can trap sediments during a flooding event:

Depressions cover > $^3/_4$ area of wetland	points = 8
Depressions cover > ¼ area of wetland	points = 4
Depressions present but cover < ¼ area of wetland	points = 2
No depressions present	points = 0

R 1.2. Structure of plants in the wetland (areas with >90% cover at person height, not Cowardin classes)

Trees or shrubs > $^2/_3$ area of the wetland	points = 8
Trees or shrubs > $^1/_3$ area of the wetland	points = 6
Herbaceous plants (> 6 in high) > $^2/_3$ area of the wetland	points = 6
Herbaceous plants (> 6 in high) > $^1/_3$ area of the wetland	points = 3
Trees, shrubs, and ungrazed herbaceous < $^1/_3$ area of the wetland	points = 0

Total for R 1 — Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___12-16 = H ___6-11 = M ___0-5 = L — *Record the rating on the first page*

R 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?

R 2.1. Is the wetland within an incorporated city or within its UGA?	Yes = 2 No = 0
R 2.2. Does the contributing basin to the wetland include a UGA or incorporated area?	Yes = 1 No = 0
R 2.3. Does at least 10% of the contributing basin contain tilled fields, pastures, or forests that have been clearcut within the last 5 years?	Yes = 1 No = 0
R 2.4. Is > 10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate pollutants?	Yes = 1 No = 0
R 2.5. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in questions R 2.1-R 2.4 Other sources _____	Yes = 1 No = 0

Total for R 2 — Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___3-6 = H ___1 or 2 = M ___0 = L — *Record the rating on the first page*

R 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?

R 3.1. Is the wetland along a stream or river that is on the 303(d) list or on a tributary that drains to one within 1 mi?	Yes = 1 No = 0
R 3.2. Is the wetland along a stream or river that has TMDL limits for nutrients, toxics, or pathogens?	Yes = 1 No = 0
R 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality? (*answer YES if there is a TMDL for the drainage in which the unit is found*)	Yes = 2 No = 0

Total for R 3 — Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Value If score is: ___2-4 = H ___1 = M ___0 = L — *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number ____

RIVERINE AND FRESHWATER TIDAL FRINGE WETLANDS

Hydrologic Functions - Indicators that site functions to reduce flooding and stream erosion

R 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and erosion?

R 4.1. Characteristics of the overbank storage the wetland provides:
Estimate the average width of the wetland perpendicular to the direction of the flow and the width of the stream or river channel (distance between banks). Calculate the ratio: (average width of wetland)/(average width of stream between banks).

If the ratio is more than 20	points = 9
If the ratio is 10-20	points = 6
If the ratio is 5-<10	points = 4
If the ratio is 1-<5	points = 2
If the ratio is < 1	points = 1

R 4.2. Characteristics of plants that slow down water velocities during floods: *Treat large woody debris as forest or shrub. Choose the points appropriate for the best description (polygons need to have >90% cover at person height. These are NOT Cowardin classes).*

Forest or shrub for > $^1/_3$ area OR emergent plants > $^2/_3$ area	points = 7
Forest or shrub for > $^1/_{10}$ area OR emergent plants > $^1/_3$ area	points = 4
Plants do not meet above criteria	points = 0

Total for R 4 — Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___12-16 = H ___6-11 = M ___0-5 = L — *Record the rating on the first page*

R 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the hydrologic functions of the site?

R 5.1. Is the stream or river adjacent to the wetland downcut?	Yes = 0 No = 1
R 5.2. Does the up-gradient watershed include a UGA or incorporated area?	Yes = 1 No = 0
R 5.3. Is the up-gradient stream or river controlled by dams?	Yes = 0 No = 1

Total for R 5 — Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___3 = H ___1 or 2 = M ___0 = L — *Record the rating on the first page*

R 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?

R 6.1. Distance to the nearest areas downstream that have flooding problems?
Choose the description that best fits the site.

The sub-basin immediately down-gradient of the wetland has flooding problems that result in damage to human or natural resources (e.g., houses or salmon redds)	points = 2
Surface flooding problems are in a sub-basin farther down-gradient	points = 1
No flooding problems anywhere downstream	points = 0

R 6.2. Has the site been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan? Yes = 2 No = 0

Total for R 6 — Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Value If score is: ___2-4 = H ___1 = M ___0 = L — *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number B

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.

HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that site functions to provide important habitat

H 1.0. Does the site have the potential to provide habitat?

H 1.1. Structure of plant community: *Indicators are Cowardin classes and strata within the Forested class.* Check the Cowardin plant classes in the wetland. *Up to 10 patches may be combined for each class to meet the threshold of ¼ ac or more than 10% of the unit if it is smaller than 2.5 ac. Add the number of structures checked.*

- ___ Aquatic bed
- ___ Emergent
- ___ Scrub-shrub (areas where shrubs have > 30% cover)
- ✓ Forested (areas where trees have > 30% cover)

4 structures or more: points = 4
3 structures: points = 2
2 structures: points = 1
1 structure: points = 0

If the unit has a Forested class, check if:

- ___ The Forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the Forested polygon

H 1.2. Hydroperiods

Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ ac to count (*see text for descriptions of hydroperiods*).

- ___ Permanently flooded or inundated
- ✓ Seasonally flooded or inundated
- ___ Occasionally flooded or inundated
- ✓ Saturated only
- ___ Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland
- ___ Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland
- ___ Lake Fringe wetland
- ___ Freshwater tidal wetland

4 or more types present: points = 3
3 types present: points = 2
2 types present: points = 1
1 type present: points = 0

2 points
2 points

H 1.3. Richness of plant species

Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft^2.

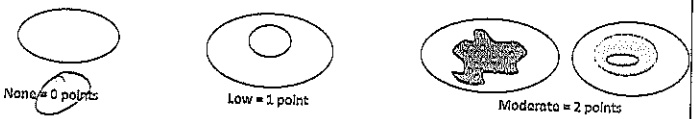
Different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold and you do not have to name the species. Do not include Eurasian milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian thistle

If you counted: > 19 species
5 - 19 species
< 5 species

points = 2
points = 1
points = 0

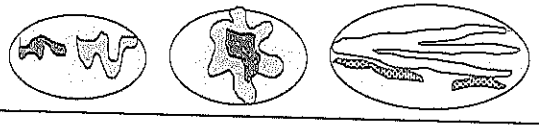
H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats

Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion among Cowardin plants classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, moderate, low, or none. *If you have four or more plant classes or three classes and open water, the rating is always high.*



None = 0 points Low = 1 point Moderate = 2 points

All three diagrams in this row are HIGH = 3points



Wetland Rating System for Western WA: 2014 Update
Rating Form – Effective January 1, 2015

Wetland name or number ____

H 1.5. Special habitat features:

Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. *The number of checks is the number of points.*

- ✓ Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (> 4 in diameter and 6 ft long).
- ✓ Standing snags (dbh > 4 in) within the wetland
- ___ Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2 m) and/or overhanging plants extends at least 3.3 ft (1 m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the wetland, for at least 33 ft (10 m)
- ___ Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (> 30 degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present *(cut shrubs or trees that have not yet weathered where wood is exposed)*
- ___ At least ¼ ac of thin-stemmed persistent plants or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated *(structures for egg-laying by amphibians)*
- ___ Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in every stratum of plants (*see H 1.1 for list of strata*)

Total for H 1 — Add the points in the boxes above: 6

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___ 15-18 = H ___ 7-14 = M ✓ 0-6 = L — *Record the rating on the first page*

H 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the habitat functions of the site?

H 2.1. Accessible habitat (include *only habitat that directly abuts wetland unit*). Wet A = 5

Calculate: % undisturbed habitat ___ + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] ___ = 0.33%

If total accessible habitat is:
- > 1/3 (33.3%) of 1 km Polygon — points = 3
- 20-33% of 1 km Polygon — points = 2
- 10-19% of 1 km Polygon — points = 1
- < 10% of 1 km Polygon — points = 0

0 → 0.33

H 2.2. Undisturbed habitat in 1 km Polygon around the wetland.

Calculate: % undisturbed habitat ___ + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] ___ = 23 %

- Undisturbed habitat > 50% of Polygon — points = 3
- Undisturbed habitat 10-50% and in 1-3 patches — points = 2
- Undisturbed habitat 10-50% and > 3 patches — points = 1
- Undisturbed habitat < 10% of 1 km Polygon — points = 0

20 → 3

H 2.3. Land use intensity in 1 km Polygon: If

- > 50% of 1 km Polygon is high intensity land use — points = (-2)
- ≤ 50% of 1 km Polygon is high intensity — points = 0

74%

Total for H 2 — Add the points in the boxes above: -1

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___ 4-6 = H ___ 1-3 = M ✓ < 1 = L — *Record the rating on the first page*

H 3.0. Is the habitat provided by the site valuable to society?

H 3.1. Does the site provide habitat for species valued in laws, regulations, or policies? *Choose only the highest score that applies to the wetland being rated.*

Site meets ANY of the following criteria: — points = 2
- — It has 3 or more priority habitats within 100 m (see next page)
- — It provides habitat for Threatened or Endangered species (any plant or animal on the state or federal lists)
- — It is mapped as a location for an individual WDFW priority species
- — It is a Wetland of High Conservation Value as determined by the Department of Natural Resources
- — It has been categorized as an important habitat site in a local or regional comprehensive plan, in a Shoreline Master Plan, or in a watershed plan

Site has 1 or 2 priority habitats (listed on next page) within 100 m — points = 1

Site does not meet any of the criteria above — points = 0

Rating of Value If score is: ___ 2 = H ✓ 1 = M ___ 0 = L — *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland Rating System for Western WA: 2014 Update
Rating Form – Effective January 1, 2015

Wetland name or number B

WDFW Priority Habitats

Priority habitats listed by WDFW (see complete descriptions of WDFW priority habitats, and the counties in which they can be found, in: Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, 2008. Priority Habitat and Species List. Olympia, Washington. 177 pp. http://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/00165/wdfw00165.pdf or access the list from here: http://wdfw.wa.gov/conservation/phs/list/)

Count how many of the following priority habitats are within 330 ft (100 m) of the wetland unit: *NOTE: This question is independent of the land use between the wetland unit and the priority habitat.*

— **Aspen Stands:** Pure or mixed stands of aspen greater than 1 ac (0.4 ha).

— **Biodiversity Areas and Corridors:** Areas of habitat that are relatively important to various species of native fish and wildlife *(full descriptions in WDFW PHS report)*.

— **Herbaceous Balds:** Variable size patches of grass and forbs on shallow soils over bedrock.

— **Old-growth/Mature forests:** Old-growth west of Cascade crest – Stands of at least 2 tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/ac (20 trees/ha) > 32 in (81 cm) dbh or > 200 years of age. Mature forests – Stands with average diameters exceeding 21 in (53 cm) dbh; crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth; 80-200 years old west of the Cascade crest.

— **Oregon White Oak:** Woodland stands of pure oak or oak/conifer associations where canopy coverage of the oak component is important *(full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 158 – see web link above)*.

— **Riparian:** The area adjacent to aquatic systems with flowing water that contains elements of both aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems which mutually influence each other.

— **Westside Prairies:** Herbaceous, non-forested plant communities that can either take the form of a dry prairie or a wet prairie *(full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 161 – see web link above)*.

— **Instream:** The combination of physical, biological, and chemical processes and conditions that interact to provide functional life history requirements for instream fish and wildlife resources.

— **Nearshore:** Relatively undisturbed nearshore habitats. These include Coastal Nearshore, Open Coast Nearshore, and Puget Sound Nearshore. *(full descriptions of habitats and the definition of relatively undisturbed are in WDFW report – see web link on previous page).*

— **Caves:** A naturally occurring cavity, recess, void, or system of interconnected passages under the earth in soils, rock, ice, or other geological formations and is large enough to contain a human.

— **Cliffs:** Greater than 25 ft (7.6 m) high and occurring below 5000 ft elevation.

— **Talus:** Homogenous areas of rock rubble ranging in average size 0.5 - 6.5 ft (0.15 - 2.0 m), composed of basalt, andesite, and/or sedimentary rock, including riprap slides and mine tailings. May be associated with cliffs.

✓ — **Snags and Logs:** Trees are considered snags if they are dead or dying and exhibit sufficient decay characteristics to enable cavity excavation/use by wildlife. Priority snags have a diameter at breast height of > 20 in (51 cm) in western Washington and are > 6.5 ft (2 m) in height. Priority logs are > 12 in (30 cm) in diameter at the largest end, and > 20 ft (6 m) long.

Note: All vegetated wetlands are by definition a priority habitat but are not included in this list because they are addressed elsewhere.

Wetland name or number ____

CATEGORIZATION BASED ON SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS

Wetland Type *Check off any criteria that apply to the wetland. Circle the category when the appropriate criteria are met.*	Category
SC 1.0. Estuarine wetlands Does the wetland meet the following criteria for Estuarine wetlands? — The dominant water regime is tidal, — Vegetated, and — With a salinity greater than 0.5 ppt Yes –Go to SC 1.1 / No= Not an estuarine wetland	
SC 1.1. Is the wetland within a National Wildlife Refuge, National Park, National Estuary Reserve, Natural Area Preserve, State Park or Educational, Environmental, or Scientific Reserve designated under WAC 332-30-151? Yes = Category I No - Go to SC 1.2	Cat. I
SC 1.2. Is the wetland unit at least 1 ac in size and meets at least two of the following three conditions? — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing, and has less than 10% cover of non-native plant species. (If non-native species are *Spartina*, see page 25) — At least ¼ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland has at least two of the following features: tidal channels, depressions with open water, or contiguous freshwater wetlands. Yes = Category I No = Category II	Cat. I Cat. II
SC 2.0. Wetlands of High Conservation Value (WHCV) SC 2.1. Has the WA Department of Natural Resources updated their website to include the list of Wetlands of High Conservation Value? Yes – Go to SC 2.2 No – Go to SC 2.3 SC 2.2. Is the wetland listed on the WDNR database as a Wetland of High Conservation Value? Yes = Category I No = Not a WHCV SC 2.3. Is the wetland in a Section/Township/Range that contains a Natural Heritage wetland? http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/datasearch/wnhpwetlands.pdf Yes – Contact WNHP/WDNR and go to SC 2.4 No = Not a WHCV SC 2.4. Has WDNR identified the wetland within the S/T/R as a Wetland of High Conservation Value and listed it on their website? Yes = Category I No = Not a WHCV	Cat. I
SC 3.0. Bogs Does the wetland (or any part of the unit) meet both the criteria for soils and vegetation in bogs? *Use the key below. If you answer YES you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.* SC 3.1. Does an area within the wetland unit have organic soil horizons, either peats or mucks, that compose 16 in or more of the first 32 in of the soil profile? Yes – Go to SC 3.3 No – Go to SC 3.2 SC 3.2. Does an area within the wetland unit have organic soils, either peats or mucks, that are less than 16 in deep over bedrock, or an impermeable hardpan such as clay or volcanic ash, or that are floating on top of a lake or pond? Yes – Go to SC 3.3 No = Is not a bog SC 3.3. Does an area with peats or mucks have more than 70% cover of mosses at ground level, AND at least a 30% cover of plant species listed in Table 4? Yes = Is a Category I bog No – Go to SC 3.4 NOTE: If you are uncertain about the extent of mosses in the understory, you may substitute that criterion by measuring the pH of the water that seeps into a hole dug at least 16 in deep. If the pH is less than 5.0 and the plant species in Table 4 are present, the wetland is a bog. SC 3.4. Is an area with peats or mucks forested (> 30% cover) with Sitka spruce, subalpine fir, western red cedar, western hemlock, lodgepole pine, quaking aspen, Engelmann spruce, or western white pine, AND any of the species (or combination of species) listed in Table 4 provide more than 30% of the cover under the canopy? Yes = Is a Category I bog No = Is not a bog	Cat. I

Wetland name or number B

SC 4.0. Forested Wetlands Does the wetland have at least 1 contiguous acre of forest that meets one of these criteria for the WA Department of Fish and Wildlife's forests as priority habitats? *If you answer YES you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.* — Old-growth forests (west of Cascade crest): Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/ac (20 trees/ha) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 in (81 cm) or more. — Mature forests (west of the Cascade Crest): Stands where the largest trees are 80- 200 years old OR the species that make up the canopy have an average diameter (dbh) exceeding 21 in (53 cm). Yes = Category I (No = Not a forested wetland for this section	Cat. I
SC 5.0. Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon? — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains ponded water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon *(needs to be measured near the bottom)* Yes – Go to SC 5.1 (No = Not a wetland in a coastal lagoon	Cat. I
SC 5.1. Does the wetland meet all of the following three conditions? — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of aggressive, opportunistic plant species (see list of species on p. 100). — At least ¼ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than $^1/_{10}$ ac (4350 ft^2) Yes = Category I No = Category II	Cat. II
SC 6.0. Interdunal Wetlands Is the wetland west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)? *If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its habitat functions.* In practical terms that means the following geographic areas: — Long Beach Peninsula: Lands west of SR 103 — Grayland-Westport: Lands west of SR 105 — Ocean Shores-Copalis: Lands west of SR 115 and SR 109 Yes – Go to SC 6.1 (No = not an interdunal wetland for rating	Cat I
SC 6.1. Is the wetland 1 ac or larger and scores an 8 or 9 for the habitat functions on the form (rates H,H,H or H,H,M for the three aspects of function)? Yes = Category I No – Go to SC 6.2	Cat. II
SC 6.2. Is the wetland 1 ac or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is 1 ac or larger? Yes = Category II No – Go to SC 6.3	Cat. III
SC 6.3. Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 ac, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 ac? Yes = Category III No = Category IV	Cat. IV
Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics If you answered No for all types, enter "Not Applicable" on Summary Form	NA

Wetland name or number ____

This page left blank intentionally

Wetland name or number C

RATING SUMMARY – Western Washington

Name of wetland (or ID #): 4193 NW – C Date of site visit: 2/17/21

Rated by E.Miller, L.Hensen Trained by Ecology? ✓ Yes ___ No Date of training 2016

HGM Class used for rating DEP Wetland has multiple HGM classes? ___ Y ✓ N

NOTE: Form is not complete without the figures requested *(figures can be combined)*.

Source of base aerial photo/map 2015

OVERALL WETLAND CATEGORY IV (based on functions___ or special characteristics___)

1. Category of wetland based on FUNCTIONS

___ Category I – Total score = 23 - 27

___ Category II – Total score = 20 - 22

___ ✓ Category III – Total score = 16 - 19

___ ✓ Category IV – Total score = 9 - 15

FUNCTION	Improving Water Quality	Hydrologic	Habitat	
	Circle the appropriate ratings			
Site Potential	H (M) L	H (M) L	H M (L)	
Landscape Potential	H (M) L	H M (L)	H M (L)	
Value	H (M) L	H (M) L	H (M) L	TOTAL
Score Based on Ratings	6	5	4	14

Score for each function based on three ratings *(order of ratings is not important)*

9 = H,H,H
8 = H,H,M
7 = H,H,L
7 = H,M,M
6 = H,M,L
6 = M,M,M
5 = H,L,L
5 = M,M,L
4 = M,L,L
3 = L,L,L

2. Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

CHARACTERISTIC	CATEGORY
Estuarine	I II
Wetland of High Conservation Value	I
Bog	I
Mature Forest	I
Old Growth Forest	I
Coastal Lagoon	I II
Interdunal	I II III ✓ IV
None of the above	✓

Wetland name or number ___

Maps and figures required to answer questions correctly for Western Washington

Depressional Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	D 1.3, H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	D 1.4, H 1.2	
Location of outlet *(can be added to map of hydroperiods)*	D 1.1, D 4.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	D 2.2, D 5.2	
Map of the contributing basin	D 4.3, D 5.3	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	D 3.1, D 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	D 3.3	

Riverine Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2	
Ponded depressions	R 1.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	R 2.4	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	R 1.2, R 4.2	
Width of unit vs. width of stream *(can be added to another figure)*	R 4.1	
Map of the contributing basin	R 2.2, R 2.3, R 5.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	R 3.1	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	R 3.2, R 3.3	

Lake Fringe Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	L 1.1, L 4.1, H 1.1, H 1.4	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	L 1.2	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	L 2.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	L 3.1, L 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	L 3.3	

Slope Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2	
Plant cover of dense trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	S 1.3	
Plant cover of dense, rigid trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants *(can be added to figure above)*	S 4.1	
Boundary of 150 ft buffer (can be added to another figure)	S 2.1, S 5.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	S 3.1, S 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	S 3.3	

Wetland name or number C

HGM Classification of Wetlands in Western Washington

For questions 1-7, the criteria described must apply to the entire unit being rated.

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides except during floods?

   NO – go to 2 YES – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe** – go to 1.1

   1.1 Is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)?

   NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine) **YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe**
   If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for Riverine wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is an Estuarine wetland and is not scored. This method cannot be used to score functions for estuarine wetlands.

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it. Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

   NO – go to 3 YES – The wetland class is **Flats**
   If your wetland can be classified as a Flats wetland, use the form for Depressional wetlands.

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   ___The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any plants on the surface at any time of the year) at least 20 ac (8 ha) in size;
   ___At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m).

   NO – go to 4 YES – The wetland class is **Lake Fringe** (Lacustrine Fringe)

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   ___The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),
   ___The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks,
   ___The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded.**

   NO – go to 5 YES – The wetland class is **Slope**

   NOTE: Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3 ft diameter and less than 1 ft deep).

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   ___The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river,
   ___The overbank flooding occurs at least once every 2 years.

Wetland name or number ____

NO – go to 6 YES – The wetland class is **Riverine**
NOTE: The Riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year? *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

   NO – go to 7 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding? The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

   NO – go to 8 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a Depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within the wetland unit being scored.

   NOTE: Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the HGM class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

HGM classes within the wetland unit being rated	HGM class to use in rating
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake Fringe	Lake Fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary of depression	Depressional
Depressional + Lake Fringe	Depressional
Riverine + Lake Fringe	Riverine
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE

*If you are still unable to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have **more than 2 HGM classes** within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as Depressional for the rating.*

Wetland name or number C

DEPRESSIONAL AND FLATS WETLANDS

Water Quality Functions - Indicators that the site functions to improve water quality

D 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?

D 1.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland:

Wetland is a depression or flat depression (QUESTION 7 on key) with no surface water leaving it (no outlet). points = 3
Wetland has an intermittently flowing stream or ditch, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet. points = 2
Wetland has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet that is permanently flowing points = 1
Wetland is a flat depression (QUESTION 7 on key), whose outlet is a permanently flowing ditch. points = 1

→ 2

D 1.2. The soil 2 in below the surface (or duff layer) is true clay or true organic *(use NRCS definitions)*. Yes = 4 No = 0 → 0

D 1.3. Characteristics and distribution of persistent plants (Emergent, Scrub-shrub, and/or Forested Cowardin classes):

Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, plants > 95% of area points = 5
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, plants > ½ of area points = 3
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed plants > 1/10 of area points = 1
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed plants < 1/10 of area points = 0

→ 5

D 1.4. Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation:

This is the area that is ponded for at least 2 months. See description in manual.

Area seasonally ponded is > ¼ total area of wetland points = 4
Area seasonally ponded is > ¼ total area of wetland points = 2
Area seasonally ponded is < ¼ total area of wetland points = 0

→ 2

Total for D 1 — Add the points in the boxes above → 9

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___12-16 = H ✓ 6-11 = M ___0-5 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

D 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?

D 2.1. Does the wetland unit receive stormwater discharges? Yes = 1 No = 0 → 0
D 2.2. Is > 10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate pollutants? Yes = 1 No = 0 → 0
D 2.3. Are there septic systems within 250 ft of the wetland? Yes = 1 No = 0 → 0
D 2.4. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in questions D 2.1-D 2.3? Source _____ Yes = 1 No = 0 → 0

Total for D 2 — Add the points in the boxes above → 0

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___3 or 4 = H ___1 or 2 = M ✓ 0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

D 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?

D 3.1. Does the wetland discharge directly (i.e., within 1 mi) to a stream, river, lake, or marine water that is on the 303(d) list? Yes = 1 No = 0 → 0
D 3.2. Is the wetland in a basin or sub-basin where an aquatic resource is on the 303(d) list? Yes = 1 No = 0 → 1
D 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality *(answer YES if there is a TMDL for the basin in which the unit is found)*? Yes = 2 No = 0 → 0

Total for D 3 — Add the points in the boxes above → 1

Rating of Value If score is: ___2-4 = H ✓ 1 = M ___0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number ____

DEPRESSIONAL AND FLATS WETLANDS

Hydrologic Functions - Indicators that the site functions to reduce flooding and stream degradation

D 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and erosion?

D 4.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland:

Wetland is a depression or flat depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 4
Wetland has an intermittently flowing stream or ditch, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2
Wetland is a flat depression (QUESTION 7 on key), whose outlet is a permanently flowing ditch points = 1
Wetland has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet that is permanently flowing points = 0

→ 2

D 4.2. Depth of storage during wet periods: *Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For wetlands with no outlet, measure from the surface of permanent water or if dry, the deepest part.*

Marks of ponding are 3 ft or more above the surface or bottom of outlet points = 7
Marks of ponding between 2 ft to < 3 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 5
Marks are at least 0.5 ft to < 2 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 3
The wetland is a "headwater" wetland points = 3
Wetland is flat but has small depressions on the surface that trap water points = 1
Marks of ponding less than 0.5 ft (6 in) points = 0

→ 0

D 4.3. Contribution of the wetland to storage in the watershed: *Estimate the ratio of the area of upstream basin contributing surface water to the wetland to the area of the wetland unit itself.*

The area of the basin is less than 10 times the area of the unit points = 5
The area of the basin is 10 to 100 times the area of the unit points = 3
The area of the basin is more than 100 times the area of the unit points = 0
Entire wetland is in the Flats class points = 5

→ 5

Total for D 4 — Add the points in the boxes above → 7

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___12-16 = H ✓ 6-11 = M ___0-5 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

D 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support hydrologic functions of the site?

D 5.1. Does the wetland receive stormwater discharges? Yes = 1 No = 0 → 0
D 5.2. Is >10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate excess runoff? Yes = 1 No = 0 → 0
D 5.3. Is more than 25% of the contributing basin of the wetland covered with intensive human land uses (residential at >1 residence/ac, urban, commercial, agriculture, etc.)? Yes = 1 No = 0 → 0

Total for D 5 — Add the points in the boxes above → 0

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___3 = H ___1 or 2 = M ✓ 0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

D 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?

D 6.1. The unit is in a landscape that has flooding problems. *Choose the description that best matches conditions around the wetland unit being rated. Do not add points. Choose the highest score if more than one condition is met.*

The wetland captures surface water that would otherwise flow down-gradient into areas where flooding has damaged human or natural resources (e.g., houses or salmon redds):
- Flooding occurs in a sub-basin that is immediately down-gradient of unit. points = 2
- Surface flooding problems are in a sub-basin farther down-gradient. points = 1

Flooding from groundwater is an issue in the sub-basin. points = 1
The existing or potential outflow from the wetland is so constrained by human or natural conditions that the water stored by the wetland cannot reach areas that flood. *Explain why* _____ points = 0
There are no problems with flooding downstream of the wetland. points = 0

→ 1

D 6.2. Has the site been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan? Yes = 2 No = 0 → 0

Total for D 6 — Add the points in the boxes above → 1

Rating of Value If score is: ___2-4 = H ✓ 1 = M ___0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number ____

RIVERINE AND FRESHWATER TIDAL FRINGE WETLANDS

Water Quality Functions - Indicators that the site functions to improve water quality

R 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?

R 1.1. Area of surface depressions within the Riverine wetland that can trap sediments during a flooding event:

Depressions cover > 3/4 area of wetland	points = 8
Depressions cover > ½ area of wetland	points = 4
Depressions present but cover < ½ area of wetland	points = 2
No depressions present	points = 0

R 1.2. Structure of plants in the wetland (areas with >90% cover at person height, not Cowardin classes)

Trees or shrubs > 2/3 area of the wetland	points = 8
Trees or shrubs > 1/3 area of the wetland	points = 6
Herbaceous plants (> 6 in high) > 2/3 area of the wetland	points = 6
Herbaceous plants (> 6 in high) > 1/3 area of the wetland	points = 3
Trees, shrubs, and ungrazed herbaceous < 1/3 area of the wetland	points = 0

Total for R 1 — Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___12-16 = H ___6-11 = M ___0-5 = L — *Record the rating on the first page*

R 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?

R 2.1. Is the wetland within an incorporated city or within its UGA?	Yes = 2 No = 0
R 2.2. Does the contributing basin to the wetland include a UGA or incorporated area?	Yes = 1 No = 0
R 2.3. Does at least 10% of the contributing basin contain tilled fields, pastures, or forests that have been clearcut within the last 5 years?	Yes = 1 No = 0
R 2.4. Is > 10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate pollutants?	Yes = 1 No = 0
R 2.5. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in questions R 2.1-R 2.4 Other sources: _____	Yes = 1 No = 0

Total for R 2 — Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___3-6 = H ___1 or 2 = M ___0 = L — *Record the rating on the first page*

R 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?

R 3.1. Is the wetland along a stream or river that is on the 303(d) list or on a tributary that drains to one within 1 mi?	Yes = 1 No = 0
R 3.2. Is the wetland along a stream or river that has TMDL limits for nutrients, toxics, or pathogens?	Yes = 1 No = 0
R 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality? (*answer YES if there is a TMDL for the drainage in which the unit is found*)	Yes = 2 No = 0

Total for R 3 — Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Value If score is: ___2-4 = H ___1 = M ___0 = L — *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number ____

RIVERINE AND FRESHWATER TIDAL FRINGE WETLANDS

Hydrologic Functions - Indicators that site functions to reduce flooding and stream erosion

R 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and erosion?

R 4.1. Characteristics of the overbank storage the wetland provides:

Estimate the average width of the wetland perpendicular to the direction of the flow and the width of the stream or river channel (distance between banks). Calculate the ratio: (average width of wetland)/(average width of stream between banks).

If the ratio is more than 20	points = 9
If the ratio is 10-20	points = 6
If the ratio is 5-<10	points = 4
If the ratio is 1-<5	points = 2
If the ratio is < 1	points = 1

R 4.2. Characteristics of plants that slow down water velocities during floods: *Treat large woody debris as forest or shrub. Choose the points appropriate for the best description (polygons need to have >90% cover at person height. These are NOT Cowardin classes).*

Forest or shrub for > 1/3 area OR emergent plants > 2/3 area	points = 7
Forest or shrub for > 1/10 area OR emergent plants > 1/3 area	points = 4
Plants do not meet above criteria	points = 0

Total for R 4 — Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___12-16 = H ___6-11 = M ___0-5 = L — *Record the rating on the first page*

R 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the hydrologic functions of the site?

R 5.1. Is the stream or river adjacent to the wetland downcut?	Yes = 0 No = 1
R 5.2. Does the up-gradient watershed include a UGA or incorporated area?	Yes = 1 No = 0
R 5.3. Is the up-gradient stream or river controlled by dams?	Yes = 0 No = 1

Total for R 5 — Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___3 = H ___1 or 2 = M ___0 = L — *Record the rating on the first page*

R 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?

R 6.1. Distance to the nearest areas downstream that have flooding problems?

Choose the description that best fits the site.

The sub-basin immediately down-gradient of the wetland has flooding problems that result in damage to human or natural resources (e.g., houses or salmon redds)	points = 2
Surface flooding problems are in a sub-basin farther down-gradient	points = 1
No flooding problems anywhere downstream	points = 0

R 6.2. Has the site been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan? Yes = 2 No = 0

Total for R 6 — Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Value If score is: ___2-4 = H ___1 = M ___0 = L — *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number C

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.

HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that site functions to provide important habitat

H 1.0. Does the site have the potential to provide habitat?

H 1.1. Structure of plant community: *Indicators are Cowardin classes and strata within the Forested class.* Check the Cowardin plant classes in the wetland. *Up to 10 patches may be combined for each class to meet the threshold of ¼ ac or more than 10% of the unit if it is smaller than 2.5 ac. Add the number of structures checked.*

- ___ Aquatic bed
- ___ Emergent
- ___ Shrub-shrub (areas where shrubs have > 30% cover)
- ✓ Forested (areas where trees have > 30% cover)

4 structures or more: points = 4
3 structures: points = 2
2 structures: points = 1
1 structure: points = 0

If the unit has a Forested class, check if:

- ✓ The Forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the Forested polygon

1

H 1.2. Hydroperiods

Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ ac to count (*see text for descriptions of hydroperiods*).

- ___ Permanently flooded or inundated
- ✓ Seasonally flooded or inundated
- ___ Occasionally flooded or inundated
- ✓ Saturated only
- ___ Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland
- ___ Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland
- ___ Lake Fringe wetland
- ___ Freshwater tidal wetland

4 or more types present: points = 3
3 types present: points = 2
2 types present: points = 1
1 type present: points = 0

2 points
2 points

1

H 1.3. Richness of plant species

Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft^2.

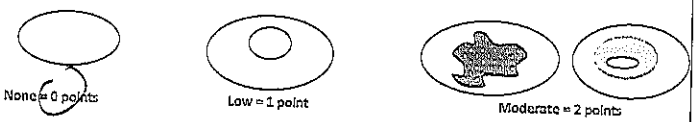
Different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold and you do not have to name the species. Do not include Eurasian milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian thistle

If you counted: > 19 species — points = 2
5 - 19 species — points = 1
< 5 species — points = 0

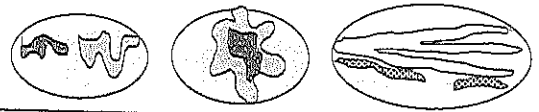
1

H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats

Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion among Cowardin plants classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, moderate, low, or none. *If you have four or more plant classes or three classes and open water, the rating is always high.*



None = 0 points — Low = 1 point — Moderate = 2 points



All three diagrams in this row are HIGH = 3points

0

Wetland Rating System for Western WA: 2014 Update
Rating Form – Effective January 1, 2015

Wetland name or number ____

H 1.5. Special habitat features:

Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. *The number of checks is the number of points.*

- ___ Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (> 4 in diameter and 6 ft long).
- ✓ Standing snags (dbh > 4 in) within the wetland
- ___ Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2 m) and/or overhanging plants extends at least 3.3 ft (1 m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the wetland, for at least 33 ft (10 m)
- ___ Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (> 30 degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present *(cut shrubs or trees that have not yet weathered where wood is exposed)*
- ___ At least ¼ ac of thin-stemmed persistent plants or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated *(structures for egg-laying by amphibians)*
- ✓ Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in every stratum of plants (*see H 1.1 for list of strata*)

3

Total for H 1 — Add the points in the boxes above: 6

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___ 15-18 = H ___ 7-14 = M ✓ 0-6 = L — *Record the rating on the first page*

H 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the habitat functions of the site?

H 2.1. Accessible habitat (include *only habitat that directly abuts wetland unit*). A = 3

Calculate: % undisturbed habitat ___ + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] ___ = .33 %

If total accessible habitat is: 0 .33

- > 1/3 (33.3%) of 1 km Polygon — points = 3
- 20-33% of 1 km Polygon — points = 2
- 10-19% of 1 km Polygon — points = 1
- < 10% of 1 km Polygon — points = 0

0

H 2.2. Undisturbed habitat in 1 km Polygon around the wetland.

Calculate: % undisturbed habitat ___ + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] ___ = 23 %

- Undisturbed habitat > 50% of Polygon — points = 3
- Undisturbed habitat 10-50% and in 1-3 patches — points = 2
- Undisturbed habitat 10-50% and > 3 patches — points = 1
- Undisturbed habitat < 10% of 1 km Polygon — points = 0

1

H 2.3. Land use intensity in 1 km Polygon: If

- > 50% of 1 km Polygon is high intensity land use — points = (-2)
- ≤ 50% of 1 km Polygon is high intensity — points = 0

74% -2

Total for H 2 — Add the points in the boxes above: -1

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___ 4-6 = H ___ 1-3 = M ✓ < 1 = L — *Record the rating on the first page*

H 3.0. Is the habitat provided by the site valuable to society?

H 3.1. Does the site provide habitat for species valued in laws, regulations, or policies? *Choose only the highest score that applies to the wetland being rated.*

Site meets ANY of the following criteria: — points = 2

- — It has 3 or more priority habitats within 100 m (see next page)
- — It provides habitat for Threatened or Endangered species (any plant or animal on the state or federal lists)
- — It is mapped as a location for an individual WDFW priority species
- — It is a Wetland of High Conservation Value as determined by the Department of Natural Resources
- — It has been categorized as an important habitat site in a local or regional comprehensive plan, in a Shoreline Master Plan, or in a watershed plan

Site has 1 or 2 priority habitats (listed on next page) within 100 m — points = 1

Site does not meet any of the criteria above — points = 0

1

Rating of Value If score is: ___ 2 = H ✓ 1 = M ___ 0 = L — *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland Rating System for Western WA: 2014 Update
Rating Form – Effective January 1, 2015

Wetland name or number C

WDFW Priority Habitats

Priority habitats listed by WDFW (see complete descriptions of WDFW priority habitats, and the counties in which they can be found, in: Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2008. Priority Habitat and Species List. Olympia, Washington. 177 pp. http://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/00165/wdfw00165.pdf or access the list from here: http://wdfw.wa.gov/conservation/phs/list/)

Count how many of the following priority habitats are within 330 ft (100 m) of the wetland unit: *NOTE: This question is independent of the land use between the wetland unit and the priority habitat.*

— **Aspen Stands:** Pure or mixed stands of aspen greater than 1 ac (0.4 ha).

— **Biodiversity Areas and Corridors:** Areas of habitat that are relatively important to various species of native fish and wildlife (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report*).

— **Herbaceous Balds:** Variable size patches of grass and forbs on shallow soils over bedrock.

— **Old-growth/Mature forests:** Old-growth west of Cascade crest – Stands of at least 2 tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/ac (20 trees/ha) > 32 in (81 cm) dbh or > 200 years of age. Mature forests – Stands with average diameters exceeding 21 in (53 cm) dbh; crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth; 80-200 years old west of the Cascade crest.

— **Oregon White Oak:** Woodland stands of pure oak or oak/conifer associations where canopy coverage of the oak component is important (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 158 – see web link above*).

— **Riparian:** The area adjacent to aquatic systems with flowing water that contains elements of both aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems which mutually influence each other.

— **Westside Prairies:** Herbaceous, non-forested plant communities that can either take the form of a dry prairie or a wet prairie (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 161 – see web link above*).

— **Instream:** The combination of physical, biological, and chemical processes and conditions that interact to provide functional life history requirements for instream fish and wildlife resources.

— **Nearshore:** Relatively undisturbed nearshore habitats. These include Coastal Nearshore, Open Coast Nearshore, and Puget Sound Nearshore. (*full descriptions of habitats and the definition of relatively undisturbed are in WDFW report – see web link on previous page*).

— **Caves:** A naturally occurring cavity, recess, void, or system of interconnected passages under the earth in soils, rock, ice, or other geological formations and is large enough to contain a human.

— **Cliffs:** Greater than 25 ft (7.6 m) high and occurring below 5000 ft elevation.

— **Talus:** Homogenous areas of rock rubble ranging in average size 0.5 - 6.5 ft (0.15 - 2.0 m), composed of basalt, andesite, and/or sedimentary rock, including riprap slides and mine tailings. May be associated with cliffs.

✓ — **Snags and Logs:** Trees are considered snags if they are dead or dying and exhibit sufficient decay characteristics to enable cavity excavation/use by wildlife. Priority snags have a diameter at breast height of > 20 in (51 cm) in western Washington and are > 6.5 ft (2 m) in height. Priority logs are > 12 in (30 cm) in diameter at the largest end, and > 20 ft (6 m) long.

Note: All vegetated wetlands are by definition a priority habitat but are not included in this list because they are addressed elsewhere.

Wetland name or number ____

CATEGORIZATION BASED ON SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS

Wetland Type *Check off any criteria that apply to the wetland. Circle the category when the appropriate criteria are met.*	Category
SC 1.0. Estuarine wetlands Does the wetland meet the following criteria for Estuarine wetlands? — The dominant water regime is tidal, — Vegetated, and — With a salinity greater than 0.5 ppt Yes –Go to SC 1.1 (No) Not an estuarine wetland	
SC 1.1. Is the wetland within a National Wildlife Refuge, National Park, National Estuary Reserve, Natural Area Preserve, State Park or Educational, Environmental, or Scientific Reserve designated under WAC 332-30-151? Yes = Category I No - Go to SC 1.2	Cat. I
SC 1.2. Is the wetland unit at least 1 ac in size and meets at least two of the following three conditions? — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing, and has less than 10% cover of non-native plant species. (If non-native species are *Spartina*, see page 25) — At least ¼ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland has at least two of the following features: tidal channels, depressions with open water, or contiguous freshwater wetlands. Yes = Category I No = Category II	Cat. I Cat. II
SC 2.0. Wetlands of High Conservation Value (WHCV) SC 2.1. Has the WA Department of Natural Resources updated their website to include the list of Wetlands of High Conservation Value? Yes – Go to SC 2.2 (No) – Go to SC 2.3 SC 2.2. Is the wetland listed on the WDNR database as a Wetland of High Conservation Value? Yes = Category I No = Not a WHCV SC 2.3. Is the wetland in a Section/Township/Range that contains a Natural Heritage wetland? http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/datasearch/wnhpwetlands.pdf Yes – Contact WNHP/WDNR and go to SC 2.4 (No) = Not a WHCV SC 2.4. Has WDNR identified the wetland within the S/T/R as a Wetland of High Conservation Value and listed it on their website? Yes = Category I No = Not a WHCV	Cat. I
SC 3.0. Bogs Does the wetland (or any part of the unit) meet both the criteria for soils and vegetation in bogs? *Use the key below. If you answer YES you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.* SC 3.1. Does an area within the wetland unit have organic soil horizons, either peats or mucks, that compose 16 in or more of the first 32 in of the soil profile? Yes – Go to SC 3.3 No – Go to SC 3.2 SC 3.2. Does an area within the wetland unit have organic soils, either peats or mucks, that are less than 16 in deep over bedrock, or an impermeable hardpan such as clay or volcanic ash, or that are floating on top of a lake or pond? Yes – Go to SC 3.3 No = Is not a bog SC 3.3. Does an area with peats or mucks have more than 70% cover of mosses at ground level, AND at least a 30% cover of plant species listed in Table 4? Yes = Is a Category I bog No – Go to SC 3.4 NOTE: If you are uncertain about the extent of mosses in the understory, you may substitute that criterion by measuring the pH of the water that seeps into a hole dug at least 16 in deep. If the pH is less than 5.0 and the plant species in Table 4 are present, the wetland is a bog. SC 3.4. Is an area with peats or mucks forested (> 30% cover) with Sitka spruce, subalpine fir, western red cedar, western hemlock, lodgepole pine, quaking aspen, Engelmann spruce, or western white pine, AND any of the species (or combination of species) listed in Table 4 provide more than 30% of the cover under the canopy? Yes = Is a Category I bog (No) = Is not a bog	Cat. I

Wetland name or number C

SC 4.0. Forested Wetlands Does the wetland have at least 1 contiguous acre of forest that meets one of these criteria for the WA Department of Fish and Wildlife's forests as priority habitats? *If you answer YES you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.* — Old-growth forests (west of Cascade crest): Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/ac (20 trees/ha) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 in (81 cm) or more. — Mature forests (west of the Cascade Crest): Stands where the largest trees are 80- 200 years old OR the species that make up the canopy have an average diameter (dbh) exceeding 21 in (53 cm). Yes = Category I (No) = Not a forested wetland for this section	Cat. I
SC 5.0. Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon? — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains ponded water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon *(needs to be measured near the bottom)* Yes – Go to SC 5.1 (No) = Not a wetland in a coastal lagoon	Cat. I
SC 5.1. Does the wetland meet all of the following three conditions? — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of aggressive, opportunistic plant species (see list of species on p. 100). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than $^1/_{10}$ ac (4350 ft^2) Yes = Category I No = Category II	Cat. II
SC 6.0. Interdunal Wetlands Is the wetland west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)? *If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its habitat functions.* In practical terms that means the following geographic areas: — Long Beach Peninsula: Lands west of SR 103 — Grayland-Westport: Lands west of SR 105 — Ocean Shores-Copalis: Lands west of SR 115 and SR 109 Yes – Go to SC 6.1 (No) = not an interdunal wetland for rating	Cat I
SC 6.1. Is the wetland 1 ac or larger and scores an 8 or 9 for the habitat functions on the form (rates H,H,H or H,H,M for the three aspects of function)? Yes = Category I No – Go to SC 6.2	Cat. II
SC 6.2. Is the wetland 1 ac or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is 1 ac or larger? Yes = Category II No – Go to SC 6.3	Cat. III
SC 6.3. Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 ac, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 ac? Yes = Category III No = Category IV	Cat. IV
Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics If you answered No for all types, enter "Not Applicable" on Summary Form	NA

Wetland name or number ____

This page left blank intentionally

Wetland name or number D

RATING SUMMARY – Western Washington

Name of wetland (or ID #): 4193 NW - D Date of site visit: 2/17/21

Rated by E. Miller, L. Hunter Trained by Ecology? ✓ Yes ___ No Date of training 2015

HGM Class used for rating DEP Wetland has multiple HGM classes? ___Y ✓N

NOTE: Form is not complete without the figures requested *(figures can be combined)*.

Source of base aerial photo/map 2016

OVERALL WETLAND CATEGORY IV (based on functions___ or special characteristics___)

1. Category of wetland based on FUNCTIONS

___Category I – Total score = 23 - 27

___Category II – Total score = 20 - 22

✓ Category III – Total score = 16 - 19

✓ Category IV – Total score = 9 - 15

FUNCTION	Improving Water Quality	Hydrologic	Habitat	
	Circle the appropriate ratings			
Site Potential	(H) M L	H (M) L	H M (L)	
Landscape Potential	H M (L)	H M (L)	H M (L)	
Value	H (M) L	H (M) L	H (M) L	TOTAL
Score Based on Ratings	6	5	4	15

Score for each function based on three ratings *(order of ratings is not important)*

9 = H,H,H
8 = H,H,M
7 = H,H,L
7 = H,M,M
6 = H,M,L
6 = M,M,M
5 = H,L,L
5 = M,M,L
4 = M,L,L
3 = L,L,L

2. Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

CHARACTERISTIC	CATEGORY
Estuarine	I II
Wetland of High Conservation Value	I
Bog	I
Mature Forest	I
Old Growth Forest	I
Coastal Lagoon	I II
Interdunal	I II III ✓IV
None of the above	✓

Wetland name or number ___

Maps and figures required to answer questions correctly for Western Washington

Depressional Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	D 1.3, H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	D 1.4, H 1.2	
Location of outlet *(can be added to map of hydroperiods)*	D 1.1, D 4.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	D 2.2, D 5.2	
Map of the contributing basin	D 4.3, D 5.3	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	D 3.1, D 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	D 3.3	

Riverine Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2	
Ponded depressions	R 1.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	R 2.4	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	R 1.2, R 4.2	
Width of unit vs. width of stream *(can be added to another figure)*	R 4.1	
Map of the contributing basin	R 2.2, R 2.3, R 5.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	R 3.1	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	R 3.2, R 3.3	

Lake Fringe Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	L 1.1, L 4.1, H 1.1, H 1.4	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	L 1.2	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	L 2.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	L 3.1, L 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	L 3.3	

Slope Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2	
Plant cover of dense trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	S 1.3	
Plant cover of dense, rigid trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants *(can be added to figure above)*	S 4.1	
Boundary of 150 ft buffer (can be added to another figure)	S 2.1, S 5.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	S 3.1, S 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	S 3.3	

Wetland name or number 2

HGM Classification of Wetlands in Western Washington

For questions 1-7, the criteria described must apply to the entire unit being rated.

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides except during floods?

   NO – go to 2 YES – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe** – go to 1.1

   1.1 Is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)?

   NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine) **YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe**
   If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for Riverine wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is an Estuarine wetland and is not scored. This method cannot be used to score functions for estuarine wetlands.

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it. Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

   NO – go to 3 YES – The wetland class is **Flats**
   If your wetland can be classified as a Flats wetland, use the form for Depressional wetlands.

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   ___The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any plants on the surface at any time of the year) at least 20 ac (8 ha) in size;
   ___At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m).

   NO – go to 4 YES – The wetland class is **Lake Fringe** (Lacustrine Fringe)

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   ___The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),
   ___The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks,
   ___The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded.**

   NO – go to 5 YES – The wetland class is **Slope**

   NOTE: Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3 ft diameter and less than 1 ft deep).

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   ___The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river,
   ___The overbank flooding occurs at least once every 2 years.

Wetland name or number ____

NO – go to 6 YES – The wetland class is **Riverine**

NOTE: The Riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year? *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

   NO – go to 7 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding? The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

   NO – go to 8 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a Depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within the wetland unit being scored.

   NOTE: Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the HGM class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

HGM classes within the wetland unit being rated	HGM class to use in rating
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake Fringe	Lake Fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary of depression	Depressional
Depressional + Lake Fringe	Depressional
Riverine + Lake Fringe	Riverine
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE

*If you are still unable to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have **more than 2 HGM classes** within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as Depressional for the rating.*

Wetland name or number D

DEPRESSIONAL AND FLATS WETLANDS

Water Quality Functions - Indicators that the site functions to improve water quality

D 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?

D 1.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland:

Wetland is a depression or flat depression (QUESTION 7 on key) with no surface water leaving it (no outlet)	points = 3	3
Wetland has an intermittently flowing stream or ditch, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet.	points = 2	
Wetland has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet that is permanently flowing	points = 1	
Wetland is a flat depression (QUESTION 7 on key), whose outlet is a permanently flowing ditch.	points = 1	

D 1.2. The soil 2 in below the surface (or duff layer) is true clay or true organic *(use NRCS definitions)*. Yes = 4 No = 0 — 0

D 1.3. Characteristics and distribution of persistent plants (Emergent, Scrub-shrub, and/or Forested Cowardin classes):

Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, plants > 95% of area	points = 5	5
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, plants > ½ of area	points = 3	
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed plants > 1/10 of area	points = 1	
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed plants < 1/10 of area	points = 0	

D 1.4. Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation:

This is the area that is ponded for at least 2 months. See description in manual.

Area seasonally ponded is > ½ total area of wetland	points = 4	4
Area seasonally ponded is > ¼ total area of wetland	points = 2	
Area seasonally ponded is < ¼ total area of wetland	points = 0	

Total for D 1 — Add the points in the boxes above: 12

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ✓ 12-16 = H ___ 6-11 = M ___ 0-5 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

D 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?

D 2.1. Does the wetland unit receive stormwater discharges?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 2.2. Is > 10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate pollutants?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 2.3. Are there septic systems within 250 ft of the wetland?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 2.4. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in questions D 2.1-D 2.3? Source_____	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
Total for D 2	Add the points in the boxes above	0

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___ 3 or 4 = H ___ 1 or 2 = M ✓ 0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

D 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?

D 3.1. Does the wetland discharge directly (i.e., within 1 mi) to a stream, river, lake, or marine water that is on the 303(d) list?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 3.2. Is the wetland in a basin or sub-basin where an aquatic resource is on the 303(d) list?	Yes = 1 No = 0	1
D 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality *(answer YES if there is a TMDL for the basin in which the unit is found)*?	Yes = 2 No = 0	0
Total for D 3	Add the points in the boxes above	1

Rating of Value If score is: ___ 2-4 = H ✓ 1 = M ___ 0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number ____

DEPRESSIONAL AND FLATS WETLANDS

Hydrologic Functions - Indicators that the site functions to reduce flooding and stream degradation

D 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and erosion?

D 4.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland:

Wetland is a depression or flat depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet)	points = 4	4
Wetland has an intermittently flowing stream or ditch, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet	points = 2	
Wetland is a flat depression (QUESTION 7 on key), whose outlet is a permanently flowing ditch	points = 1	
Wetland has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet that is permanently flowing	points = 0	

D 4.2. Depth of storage during wet periods: *Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For wetlands with no outlet, measure from the surface of permanent water or if dry, the deepest part.*

Marks of ponding are 3 ft or more above the surface or bottom of outlet	points = 7	0
Marks of ponding between 2 ft to < 3 ft from surface or bottom of outlet	points = 5	
Marks are at least 0.5 ft to < 2 ft from surface or bottom of outlet	points = 3	
The wetland is a "headwater" wetland	points = 3	
Wetland is flat but has small depressions on the surface that trap water	points = 1	
Marks of ponding less than 0.5 ft (6 in)	points = 0	

D 4.3. Contribution of the wetland to storage in the watershed: *Estimate the ratio of the area of upstream basin contributing surface water to the wetland to the area of the wetland unit itself.*

The area of the basin is less than 10 times the area of the unit	points = 5	5
The area of the basin is 10 to 100 times the area of the unit	points = 3	
The area of the basin is more than 100 times the area of the unit	points = 0	
Entire wetland is in the Flats class	points = 5	

Total for D 4 — Add the points in the boxes above: 9

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___ 12-16 = H ✓ 6-11 = M ___ 0-5 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

D 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support hydrologic functions of the site?

D 5.1. Does the wetland receive stormwater discharges?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 5.2. Is >10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate excess runoff?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 5.3. Is more than 25% of the contributing basin of the wetland covered with intensive human land uses (residential at >1 residence/ac, urban, commercial, agriculture, etc.)?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
Total for D 5	Add the points in the boxes above	0

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___ 3 = H ___ 1 or 2 = M ✓ 0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

D 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?

D 6.1. The unit is in a landscape that has flooding problems. *Choose the description that best matches conditions around the wetland unit being rated. Do not add points. Choose the highest score if more than one condition is met.*

The wetland captures surface water that would otherwise flow down-gradient into areas where flooding has damaged human or natural resources (e.g., houses or salmon redds):		1
• Flooding occurs in a sub-basin that is immediately down-gradient of unit.	points = 2	
• Surface flooding problems are in a sub-basin farther down-gradient.	points = 1	
Flooding from groundwater is an issue in the sub-basin.	points = 1	
The existing or potential outflow from the wetland is so constrained by human or natural conditions that the water stored by the wetland cannot reach areas that flood. *Explain why* _____	points = 0	
There are no problems with flooding downstream of the wetland.	points = 0	

D 6.2. Has the site been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan? Yes = 2 No = 0 — 0

Total for D 6 — Add the points in the boxes above: 1

Rating of Value If score is: ___ 2-4 = H ✓ 1 = M ___ 0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number ____

RIVERINE AND FRESHWATER TIDAL FRINGE WETLANDS

Water Quality Functions - Indicators that the site functions to improve water quality

R 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?

R 1.1. Area of surface depressions within the Riverine wetland that can trap sediments during a flooding event:

Depressions cover > $^3/_4$ area of wetland	points = 8
Depressions cover > ½ area of wetland	points = 4
Depressions present but cover < ½ area of wetland	points = 2
No depressions present	points = 0

R 1.2. Structure of plants in the wetland (areas with >90% cover at person height, not Cowardin classes)

Trees or shrubs > $^2/_3$ area of the wetland	points = 8
Trees or shrubs > $^1/_3$ area of the wetland	points = 6
Herbaceous plants (> 6 in high) > $^2/_3$ area of the wetland	points = 6
Herbaceous plants (> 6 in high) > $^1/_3$ area of the wetland	points = 3
Trees, shrubs, and ungrazed herbaceous < $^1/_3$ area of the wetland	points = 0

Total for R 1 — Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___12-16 = H ___6-11 = M ___0-5 = L — *Record the rating on the first page*

R 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?

R 2.1. Is the wetland within an incorporated city or within its UGA?	Yes = 2 No = 0
R 2.2. Does the contributing basin to the wetland include a UGA or incorporated area?	Yes = 1 No = 0
R 2.3. Does at least 10% of the contributing basin contain tilled fields, pastures, or forests that have been clearcut within the last 5 years?	Yes = 1 No = 0
R 2.4. Is > 10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate pollutants?	Yes = 1 No = 0
R 2.5. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in questions R 2.1-R 2.4 Other sources _____	Yes = 1 No = 0

Total for R 2 — Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___3-6 = H ___1 or 2 = M ___0 = L — *Record the rating on the first page*

R 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?

R 3.1. Is the wetland along a stream or river that is on the 303(d) list or on a tributary that drains to one within 1 mi?	Yes = 1 No = 0
R 3.2. Is the wetland along a stream or river that has TMDL limits for nutrients, toxics, or pathogens?	Yes = 1 No = 0
R 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality? (*answer YES if there is a TMDL for the drainage in which the unit is found*)	Yes = 2 No = 0

Total for R 3 — Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Value If score is: ___2-4 = H ___1 = M ___0 = L — *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number ____

RIVERINE AND FRESHWATER TIDAL FRINGE WETLANDS

Hydrologic Functions - Indicators that site functions to reduce flooding and stream erosion

R 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and erosion?

R 4.1. Characteristics of the overbank storage the wetland provides:

Estimate the average width of the wetland perpendicular to the direction of the flow and the width of the stream or river channel (distance between banks). Calculate the ratio: (average width of wetland)/(average width of stream between banks).

If the ratio is more than 20	points = 9
If the ratio is 10-20	points = 6
If the ratio is 5-<10	points = 4
If the ratio is 1-<5	points = 2
If the ratio is < 1	points = 1

R 4.2. Characteristics of plants that slow down water velocities during floods: *Treat large woody debris as forest or shrub. Choose the points appropriate for the best description (polygons need to have >90% cover at person height. These are NOT Cowardin classes).*

Forest or shrub for > $^2/_3$ area OR emergent plants > $^2/_3$ area	points = 7
Forest or shrub for > $^1/_{10}$ area OR emergent plants > $^1/_3$ area	points = 4
Plants do not meet above criteria	points = 0

Total for R 4 — Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___12-16 = H ___6-11 = M ___0-5 = L — *Record the rating on the first page*

R 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the hydrologic functions of the site?

R 5.1. Is the stream or river adjacent to the wetland downcut?	Yes = 0 No = 1
R 5.2. Does the up-gradient watershed include a UGA or incorporated area?	Yes = 1 No = 0
R 5.3. Is the up-gradient stream or river controlled by dams?	Yes = 0 No = 1

Total for R 5 — Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___3 = H ___1 or 2 = M ___0 = L — *Record the rating on the first page*

R 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?

R 6.1. Distance to the nearest areas downstream that have flooding problems?

Choose the description that best fits the site.

The sub-basin immediately down-gradient of the wetland has flooding problems that result in damage to human or natural resources (e.g., houses or salmon redds)	points = 2
Surface flooding problems are in a sub-basin farther down-gradient	points = 1
No flooding problems anywhere downstream	points = 0

R 6.2. Has the site been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan? Yes = 2 No = 0

Total for R 6 — Add the points in the boxes above

Rating of Value If score is: ___2-4 = H ___1 = M ___0 = L — *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number 1

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.

HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that site functions to provide important habitat

H 1.0. Does the site have the potential to provide habitat?

H 1.1. Structure of plant community: *Indicators are Cowardin classes and strata within the Forested class.* Check the Cowardin plant classes in the wetland. *Up to 10 patches may be combined for each class to meet the threshold of ¼ ac or more than 10% of the unit if it is smaller than 2.5 ac. Add the number of structures checked.*

- ___Aquatic bed — 4 structures or more: points = 4
- ✓ Emergent — 3 structures: points = 2
- ✓ Scrub-shrub (areas where shrubs have > 30% cover) — 2 structures: points = 1
- ___Forested (areas where trees have > 30% cover) — 1 structure: points = (0)
- *If the unit has a Forested class, check if:*
- ___The Forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the Forested polygon

Score: 0

H 1.2. Hydroperiods

Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ ac to count *(see text for descriptions of hydroperiods).*

- ___Permanently flooded or inundated — 4 or more types present: points = 3
- ✓ Seasonally flooded or inundated — 3 types present: points = 2
- ___Occasionally flooded or inundated — 2 types present: points = (1)
- ✓ Saturated only — 1 type present: points = 0
- ___Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland
- ___Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland
- ___Lake Fringe wetland — 2 points
- ___Freshwater tidal wetland — 2 points

Score: 1

H 1.3. Richness of plant species

Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft^2.

Different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold and you do not have to name the species. **Do not include Eurasian milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian thistle**

If you counted: > 19 species — points = 2

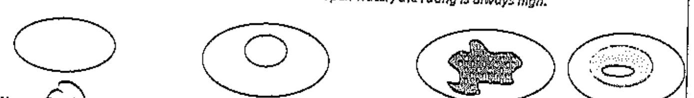
5 - 19 species — points = (1)

< 5 species — points = 0

Score: 1

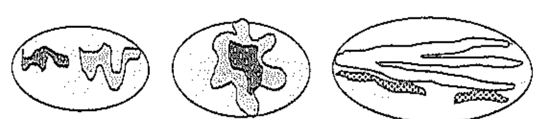
H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats

Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion among Cowardin plants classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, moderate, low, or none. *If you have four or more plant classes or three classes and open water, the rating is always high.*



None = (0) points — Low = 1 point — Moderate = 2 points

All three diagrams in this row are HIGH = 3points



Score: 0

Wetland name or number ____

H 1.5. Special habitat features:

Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. *The number of checks is the number of points.*

- ✓ Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (> 4 in diameter and 6 ft long).
- ___Standing snags (dbh > 4 in) within the wetland
- ___Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2 m) and/or overhanging plants extends at least 3.3 ft (1 m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the wetland, for at least 33 ft (10 m)
- ___Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (> 30 degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present *(cut shrubs or trees that have not yet weathered where wood is exposed)*
- ___At least ¼ ac of thin-stemmed persistent plants or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated *(structures for egg-laying by amphibians)*
- ✓ Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in every stratum of plants *(see H 1.1 for list of strata)*

Score: 2

Total for H 1 — Add the points in the boxes above: 4

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___15-18 = H ___7-14 = M ✓ 0-6 = L — *Record the rating on the first page*

H 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the habitat functions of the site?

H 2.1. Accessible habitat (include *only habitat that directly abuts wetland unit*). 4 I 5

Calculate: % undisturbed habitat 0 + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] ___ = .33 %

133

If total accessible habitat is:

> ⅓ (33.3%) of 1 km Polygon — points = 3

20-33% of 1 km Polygon — points = 2

10-19% of 1 km Polygon — points = 1

< 10% of 1 km Polygon — points = (0)

Score: 0

H 2.2. Undisturbed habitat in 1 km Polygon around the wetland.

Calculate: % undisturbed habitat ___ + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] ___ = 23 % (1-0, 3)

Undisturbed habitat > 50% of Polygon — points = 3

Undisturbed habitat 10-50% and in 1-3 patches — points = 2

Undisturbed habitat 10-50% and > 3 patches — points = (1)

Undisturbed habitat < 10% of 1 km Polygon — points = 0

Score: 1

H 2.3. Land use intensity in 1 km Polygon: If

> 50% of 1 km Polygon is high intensity land use — 74 % points = (-2)

≤ 50% of 1 km Polygon is high intensity — points = 0

Score: -2

Total for H 2 — Add the points in the boxes above: -1

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___4-6 = H ___1-3 = M ✓ < 1 = L — *Record the rating on the first page*

H 3.0. Is the habitat provided by the site valuable to society?

H 3.1. Does the site provide habitat for species valued in laws, regulations, or policies? *Choose only the highest score that applies to the wetland being rated.*

Site meets ANY of the following criteria: — points = 2

- — It has 3 or more priority habitats within 100 m (see next page)
- — It provides habitat for Threatened or Endangered species (any plant or animal on the state or federal lists)
- — It is mapped as a location for an individual WDFW priority species
- — It is a Wetland of High Conservation Value as determined by the Department of Natural Resources
- — It has been categorized as an important habitat site in a local or regional comprehensive plan, in a Shoreline Master Plan, or in a watershed plan

Site has 1 or 2 priority habitats (listed on next page) within 100 m — points = (1)

Site does not meet any of the criteria above — points = 0

Score: 1

Rating of Value If score is: ___2 = H ✓ 1 = M ___0 = L — *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number D

WDFW Priority Habitats

Priority habitats listed by WDFW (see complete descriptions of WDFW priority habitats, and the counties in which they can be found, in: Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2008. Priority Habitat and Species List. Olympia, Washington. 177 pp. http://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/00165/wdfw00165.pdf or access the list from here: http://wdfw.wa.gov/conservation/phs/list/)

Count how many of the following priority habitats are within 330 ft (100 m) of the wetland unit: *NOTE: This question is independent of the land use between the wetland unit and the priority habitat.*

— **Aspen Stands:** Pure or mixed stands of aspen greater than 1 ac (0.4 ha).

— **Biodiversity Areas and Corridors:** Areas of habitat that are relatively important to various species of native fish and wildlife (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report*).

— **Herbaceous Balds:** Variable size patches of grass and forbs on shallow soils over bedrock.

— **Old-growth/Mature forests:** Old-growth west of Cascade crest – Stands of at least 2 tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/ac (20 trees/ha) > 32 in (81 cm) dbh or > 200 years of age. Mature forests – Stands with average diameters exceeding 21 in (53 cm) dbh; crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth; 80-200 years old west of the Cascade crest.

— **Oregon White Oak:** Woodland stands of pure oak or oak/conifer associations where canopy coverage of the oak component is important (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 158 – see web link above*).

— **Riparian:** The area adjacent to aquatic systems with flowing water that contains elements of both aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems which mutually influence each other.

— **Westside Prairies:** Herbaceous, non-forested plant communities that can either take the form of a dry prairie or a wet prairie (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 161 – see web link above*).

— **Instream:** The combination of physical, biological, and chemical processes and conditions that interact to provide functional life history requirements for instream fish and wildlife resources.

— **Nearshore:** Relatively undisturbed nearshore habitats. These include Coastal Nearshore, Open Coast Nearshore, and Puget Sound Nearshore. (*full descriptions of habitats and the definition of relatively undisturbed are in WDFW report – see web link on previous page*).

— **Caves:** A naturally occurring cavity, recess, void, or system of interconnected passages under the earth in soils, rock, ice, or other geological formations and is large enough to contain a human.

— **Cliffs:** Greater than 25 ft (7.6 m) high and occurring below 5000 ft elevation.

— **Talus:** Homogenous areas of rock rubble ranging in average size 0.5 - 6.5 ft (0.15 - 2.0 m), composed of basalt, andesite, and/or sedimentary rock, including riprap slides and mine tailings. May be associated with cliffs.

✓ — **Snags and Logs:** Trees are considered snags if they are dead or dying and exhibit sufficient decay characteristics to enable cavity excavation/use by wildlife. Priority snags have a diameter at breast height of > 20 in (51 cm) in western Washington and are > 6.5 ft (2 m) in height. Priority logs are > 12 in (30 cm) in diameter at the largest end, and > 20 ft (6 m) long.

Note: All vegetated wetlands are by definition a priority habitat but are not included in this list because they are addressed elsewhere.

Wetland name or number ____

CATEGORIZATION BASED ON SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS

Wetland Type *Check off any criteria that apply to the wetland. Circle the category when the appropriate criteria are met.*	Category
SC 1.0. Estuarine wetlands Does the wetland meet the following criteria for Estuarine wetlands? — The dominant water regime is tidal, — Vegetated, and — With a salinity greater than 0.5 ppt Yes –Go to SC 1.1 No = Not an estuarine wetland	
SC 1.1. Is the wetland within a National Wildlife Refuge, National Park, National Estuary Reserve, Natural Area Preserve, State Park or Educational, Environmental, or Scientific Reserve designated under WAC 332-30-151? Yes = Category I No - Go to SC 1.2	Cat. I
SC 1.2. Is the wetland unit at least 1 ac in size and meets at least two of the following three conditions? — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing, and has less than 10% cover of non-native plant species. (If non-native species are *Spartina*, see page 25) — At least ¼ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland has at least two of the following features: tidal channels, depressions with open water, or contiguous freshwater wetlands. Yes = Category I No = Category II	Cat. I Cat. II
SC 2.0. Wetlands of High Conservation Value (WHCV) SC 2.1. Has the WA Department of Natural Resources updated their website to include the list of wetlands of High Conservation Value? Yes – Go to SC 2.2 No – Go to SC 2.3 SC 2.2. Is the wetland listed on the WDNR database as a Wetland of High Conservation Value? Yes = Category I No = Not a WHCV SC 2.3. Is the wetland in a Section/Township/Range that contains a Natural Heritage wetland? http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/platsearch/wnhpwetlands.pdf Yes – Contact WNHP/WDNR and go to SC 2.4 No = Not a WHCV SC 2.4. Has WDNR identified the wetland within the S/T/R as a Wetland of High Conservation Value and listed it on their website? Yes = Category I No = Not a WHCV	Cat. I
SC 3.0. Bogs Does the wetland (or any part of the unit) meet both the criteria for soils and vegetation in bogs? *Use the key below. If you answer YES you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.* SC 3.1. Does an area within the wetland unit have organic soil horizons, either peats or mucks, that compose 16 in or more of the first 32 in of the soil profile? Yes – Go to SC 3.3 No – Go to SC 3.2 SC 3.2. Does an area within the wetland unit have organic soils, either peats or mucks, that are less than 16 in deep over bedrock, or an impermeable hardpan such as clay or volcanic ash, or that are floating on top of a lake or pond? Yes – Go to SC 3.3 No = Is not a bog SC 3.3. Does an area with peats or mucks have more than 70% cover of mosses at ground level, AND at least a 30% cover of plant species listed in Table 4? Yes = Is a Category I bog No – Go to SC 3.4 NOTE: If you are uncertain about the extent of mosses in the understory, you may substitute that criterion by measuring the pH of the water that seeps into a hole dug at least 16 in deep. If the pH is less than 5.0 and the plant species in Table 4 are present, the wetland is a bog. SC 3.4. Is an area with peats or mucks forested (> 30% cover) with Sitka spruce, subalpine fir, western red cedar, western hemlock, lodgepole pine, quaking aspen, Engelmann spruce, or western white pine, AND any of the species (or combination of species) listed in Table 4 provide more than 30% of the cover under the canopy? Yes = Is a Category I bog No = Is not a bog	Cat. I

Wetland name or number 1

SC 4.0. Forested Wetlands Does the wetland have at least 1 contiguous acre of forest that meets one of these criteria for the WA Department of Fish and Wildlife's forests as priority habitats? *If you answer YES you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.* — Old-growth forests (west of Cascade crest): Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/ac (20 trees/ha) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 in (81 cm) or more. — Mature forests (west of the Cascade Crest): Stands where the largest trees are 80- 200 years old OR the species that make up the canopy have an average diameter (dbh) exceeding 21 in (53 cm). Yes = Category I (No) = Not a forested wetland for this section	Cat. I
SC 5.0. Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon? — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains ponded water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon *(needs to be measured near the bottom)* Yes – Go to SC 5.1 (No) = Not a wetland in a coastal lagoon	Cat. I
SC 5.1. Does the wetland meet all of the following three conditions? — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of aggressive, opportunistic plant species (see list of species on p. 100). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than $^1/_{10}$ ac (4350 ft^2) Yes = Category I No = Category II	Cat. II
SC 6.0. Interdunal Wetlands Is the wetland west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)? *If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its habitat functions.* In practical terms that means the following geographic areas: — Long Beach Peninsula: Lands west of SR 103 — Grayland-Westport: Lands west of SR 105 — Ocean Shores-Copalis: Lands west of SR 115 and SR 109 Yes – Go to SC 6.1 (No) = not an Interdunal wetland for rating	Cat I
SC 6.1. Is the wetland 1 ac or larger and scores an 8 or 9 for the habitat functions on the form (rates H,H,H or H,H,M for the three aspects of function)? Yes = Category I No – Go to SC 6.2	Cat. II
SC 6.2. Is the wetland 1 ac or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is 1 ac or larger? Yes = Category II No – Go to SC 6.3	Cat. III
SC 6.3. Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 ac, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 ac? Yes = Category III No = Category IV	Cat. IV
Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics If you answered No for all types, enter "Not Applicable" on Summary Form	N/A

Wetland name or number ____

This page left blank intentionally

Wetland name or number E

RATING SUMMARY – Western Washington

Name of wetland (or ID #): 4193 NW - E Date of site visit: 2/17/21, 10/5/22

Rated by E. Miller Trained by Ecology? ✓ Yes ___ No Date of training 2015

HGM Class used for rating Dep Wetland has multiple HGM classes? ___ Y ✓ N

NOTE: Form is not complete without the figures requested *(figures can be combined).*

Source of base aerial photo/map 2021

OVERALL WETLAND CATEGORY IV (based on functions ✓ or special characteristics ___)

1. Category of wetland based on FUNCTIONS

___ Category I – Total score = 23 - 27

___ Category II – Total score = 20 - 22

___ Category III – Total score = 16 - 19

✓ Category IV – Total score = 9 - 15

FUNCTION	Improving Water Quality	Hydrologic	Habitat	
	Circle the appropriate ratings			
Site Potential	H (M) L	H (M) L	H M (L)	
Landscape Potential	H (M) L	H M (L)	H M (L)	
Value	H (M) L	H M (L)	H (M) L	TOTAL
Score Based on Ratings	5	4	4	13

Score for each function based on three ratings *(order of ratings is not important)*

9 = H,H,H
8 = H,H,M
7 = H,H,L
7 = H,M,M
6 = H,M,L
6 = M,M,M
5 = H,L,L
5 = M,M,L
4 = M,L,L
3 = L,L,L

2. Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

CHARACTERISTIC	CATEGORY
Estuarine	I II
Wetland of High Conservation Value	I
Bog	I
Mature Forest	I
Old Growth Forest	I
Coastal Lagoon	I II
Interdunal	I II III IV
None of the above	✓

Wetland name or number ____

Maps and figures required to answer questions correctly for Western Washington

Depressional Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	D 1.3, H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	D 1.4, H 1.2	
Location of outlet *(can be added to map of hydroperiods)*	D 1.1, D 4.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	D 2.2, D 5.2	
Map of the contributing basin	D 4.3, D 5.3	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	D 3.1, D 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	D 3.3	

Riverine Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2	
Ponded depressions	R 1.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	R 2.4	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	R 1.2, R 4.2	
Width of unit vs. width of stream *(can be added to another figure)*	R 4.1	
Map of the contributing basin	R 2.2, R 2.3, R 5.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	R 3.1	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	R 3.2, R 3.3	

Lake Fringe Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	L 1.1, L 4.1, H 1.1, H 1.4	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	L 1.2	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	L 2.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	L 3.1, L 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	L 3.3	

Slope Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2	
Plant cover of **dense** trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	S 1.3	
Plant cover of **dense, rigid** trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants *(can be added to figure above)*	S 4.1	
Boundary of 150 ft buffer (can be added to another figure)	S 2.1, S 5.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	S 3.1, S 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	S 3.3	

Wetland name or number E

HGM Classification of Wetlands in Western Washington

For questions 1-7, the criteria described must apply to the entire unit being rated.

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides except during floods?

   NO – go to 2 **YES** – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe** – go to 1.1

   1.1 Is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)?

   NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine) **YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe**

   *If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is an **Estuarine** wetland and is not scored. This method **cannot** be used to score functions for estuarine wetlands.*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it. Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

   NO – go to 3 **YES** – The wetland class is **Flats**

   *If your wetland can be classified as a Flats wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.*

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   ___The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any plants on the surface at any time of the year) at least 20 ac (8 ha) in size;
   ___At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m).

   NO – go to 4 **YES** – The wetland class is **Lake Fringe** (Lacustrine Fringe)

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   ___The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),
   ___The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks,
   ___The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded.**

   NO – go to 5 **YES** – The wetland class is **Slope**

   NOTE: Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3 ft diameter and less than 1 ft deep).

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   ___The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river,
   ___The overbank flooding occurs at least once every 2 years.

Wetland name or number ____

NO – go to 6 **YES** – The wetland class is **Riverine**

NOTE: The Riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year? *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

   NO – go to 7 **YES** – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding? The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

   NO – go to 8 **YES** – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a Depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within the wetland unit being scored.

   NOTE: Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the HGM class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

HGM classes within the wetland unit being rated	HGM class to use in rating
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake Fringe	Lake Fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary of depression	Depressional
Depressional + Lake Fringe	Depressional
Riverine + Lake Fringe	Riverine
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE

*If you are still unable to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have **more than 2 HGM classes** within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as Depressional for the rating.*

Wetland name or number E

DEPRESSIONAL AND FLATS WETLANDS
Water Quality Functions - Indicators that the site functions to improve water quality

D 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?

D 1.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland:
- Wetland is a depression or flat depression (QUESTION 7 on key) with no surface water leaving it (no outlet). points = 3
- Wetland has an intermittently flowing stream or ditch, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet. points = 2
- Wetland has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet that is permanently flowing points = 1
- Wetland is a flat depression (QUESTION 7 on key), whose outlet is a permanently flowing ditch. points = 1

→ 2

D 1.2. The soil 2 in below the surface (or duff layer) is true clay or true organic *(use NRCS definitions)*. Yes = 4 No = 0 → 0

D 1.3. Characteristics and distribution of persistent plants (Emergent, Scrub-shrub, and/or Forested Cowardin classes):
- Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, plants > 95% of area points = 5
- Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, plants > ¼ of area points = 3
- Wetland has persistent, ungrazed plants > $^1/_{10}$ of area points = 1
- Wetland has persistent, ungrazed plants < $^1/_{10}$ of area points = 0

→ 5

D 1.4. Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation:
This is the area that is ponded for at least 2 months. See description in manual.
- Area seasonally ponded is > ½ total area of wetland points = 4
- Area seasonally ponded is > ¼ total area of wetland points = 2
- Area seasonally ponded is < ¼ total area of wetland points = 0

→ 4

Total for D 1 — Add the points in the boxes above → 11

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___12-16 = H ✓ 6-11 = M ___0-5 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

D 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?

D 2.1. Does the wetland unit receive stormwater discharges?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 2.2. Is > 10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate pollutants?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 2.3. Are there septic systems within 250 ft of the wetland?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 2.4. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in questions D 2.1-D 2.3? Source_____	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
Total for D 2	Add the points in the boxes above	0

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___3 or 4 = H ___1 or 2 = M ✓ 0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

D 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?

D 3.1. Does the wetland discharge directly (i.e., within 1 mi) to a stream, river, lake, or marine water that is on the 303(d) list?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 3.2. Is the wetland in a basin or sub-basin where an aquatic resource is on the 303(d) list?	Yes = 1 No = 0	1
D 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality *(answer YES if there is a TMDL for the basin in which the unit is found)*?	Yes = 2 No = 0	0
Total for D 3	Add the points in the boxes above	1

Rating of Value If score is: ___2-4 = H ✓ 1 = M ___0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number ____

DEPRESSIONAL AND FLATS WETLANDS
Hydrologic Functions - Indicators that the site functions to reduce flooding and stream degradation

D 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and erosion?

D 4.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland:
- Wetland is a depression or flat depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet) points = 4
- Wetland has an intermittently flowing stream or ditch, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet points = 2
- Wetland is a flat depression (QUESTION 7 on key), whose outlet is a permanently flowing ditch points = 1
- Wetland has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet that is permanently flowing points = 0

→ 2

D 4.2. Depth of storage during wet periods: *Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For wetlands with no outlet, measure from the surface of permanent water or if dry, the deepest part.*
- Marks of ponding are 3 ft or more above the surface or bottom of outlet points = 7
- Marks of ponding between 2 ft to < 3 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 5
- Marks are at least 0.5 ft to < 2 ft from surface or bottom of outlet points = 3
- The wetland is a "headwater" wetland points = 3
- Wetland is flat but has small depressions on the surface that trap water points = 1
- Marks of ponding less than 0.5 ft (6 in) points = 0

D 4.3. Contribution of the wetland to storage in the watershed: *Estimate the ratio of the area of upstream basin contributing surface water to the wetland to the area of the wetland unit itself.*
- The area of the basin is less than 10 times the area of the unit points = 5
- The area of the basin is 10 to 100 times the area of the unit points = 3
- The area of the basin is more than 100 times the area of the unit points = 0
- Entire wetland is in the Flats class points = 5

→ 5

Total for D 4 — Add the points in the boxes above → 7

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___12-16 = H ✓ 6-11 = M ___0-5 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

D 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support hydrologic functions of the site?

D 5.1. Does the wetland receive stormwater discharges?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 5.2. Is >10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate excess runoff?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 5.3. Is more than 25% of the contributing basin of the wetland covered with intensive human land uses (residential at >1 residence/ac, urban, commercial, agriculture, etc.)?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
Total for D 5	Add the points in the boxes above	0

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___3 = H ___1 or 2 = M ✓ 0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

D 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?

D 6.1. The unit is in a landscape that has flooding problems. *Choose the description that best matches conditions around the wetland unit being rated. Do not add points. Choose the highest score if more than one condition is met.*
The wetland captures surface water that would otherwise flow down-gradient into areas where flooding has damaged human or natural resources (e.g., houses or salmon redds):
- Flooding occurs in a sub-basin that is immediately down-gradient of unit. points = 2
- Surface flooding problems are in a sub-basin farther down-gradient. points = 1
- Flooding from groundwater is an issue in the sub-basin. points = 1

The existing or potential outflow from the wetland is so constrained by human or natural conditions that the water stored by the wetland cannot reach areas that flood. *Explain why* _____ points = 0

There are no problems with flooding downstream of the wetland. points = 0

→ 0

D 6.2. Has the site been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan? Yes = 2 No = 0 → 0

Total for D 6 — Add the points in the boxes above → 0

Rating of Value If score is: ___2-4 = H ___1 = M ✓ 0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

6.1 drains to wetland w/ restricted outlet - which then drains to regional storm water pond

Wetland name or number ____

RIVERINE AND FRESHWATER TIDAL FRINGE WETLANDS

Water Quality Functions - Indicators that the site functions to improve water quality

R 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?	
R 1.1. Area of surface depressions within the Riverine wetland that can trap sediments during a flooding event: Depressions cover > $^3/_4$ area of wetland — points = 8 Depressions cover > ½ area of wetland — points = 4 Depressions present but cover < ½ area of wetland — points = 2 No depressions present — points = 0	
R 1.2. Structure of plants in the wetland (areas with >90% cover at person height, not Cowardin classes) Trees or shrubs > $^2/_3$ area of the wetland — points = 8 Trees or shrubs > $^1/_3$ area of the wetland — points = 6 Herbaceous plants (> 6 in high) > $^2/_3$ area of the wetland — points = 6 Herbaceous plants (> 6 in high) > $^1/_3$ area of the wetland — points = 3 Trees, shrubs, and ungrazed herbaceous < $^1/_3$ area of the wetland — points = 0	
Total for R 1 — Add the points in the boxes above	

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___12-16 = H ___6-11 = M ___0-5 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

R 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?	
R 2.1. Is the wetland within an incorporated city or within its UGA? Yes = 2 No = 0	
R 2.2. Does the contributing basin to the wetland include a UGA or incorporated area? Yes = 1 No = 0	
R 2.3. Does at least 10% of the contributing basin contain tilled fields, pastures, or forests that have been clearcut within the last 5 years? Yes = 1 No = 0	
R 2.4. Is > 10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate pollutants? Yes = 1 No = 0	
R 2.5. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in questions R 2.1-R 2.4 Other sources _____ Yes = 1 No = 0	
Total for R 2 — Add the points in the boxes above	

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___3-6 = H ___1 or 2 = M ___0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

R 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?	
R 3.1. Is the wetland along a stream or river that is on the 303(d) list or on a tributary that drains to one within 1 mi? Yes = 1 No = 0	
R 3.2. Is the wetland along a stream or river that has TMDL limits for nutrients, toxics, or pathogens? Yes = 1 No = 0	
R 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality? (*answer YES if there is a TMDL for the drainage in which the unit is found*) Yes = 2 No = 0	
Total for R 3 — Add the points in the boxes above	

Rating of Value If score is: ___2-4 = H ___1 = M ___0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number ____

RIVERINE AND FRESHWATER TIDAL FRINGE WETLANDS

Hydrologic Functions - Indicators that site functions to reduce flooding and stream erosion

R 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and erosion?	
R 4.1. Characteristics of the overbank storage the wetland provides: *Estimate the average width of the wetland perpendicular to the direction of the flow and the width of the stream or river channel (distance between banks). Calculate the ratio: (average width of wetland)/(average width of stream between banks).* If the ratio is more than 20 — points = 9 If the ratio is 10-20 — points = 6 If the ratio is 5-<10 — points = 4 If the ratio is 1-<5 — points = 2 If the ratio is < 1 — points = 1	
R 4.2. Characteristics of plants that slow down water velocities during floods: *Treat large woody debris as forest or shrub. Choose the points appropriate for the best description (polygons need to have >90% cover at person height. These are NOT Cowardin classes).* Forest or shrub for > $^1/_2$ area OR emergent plants > $^2/_3$ area — points = 7 Forest or shrub for > $^1/_{10}$ area OR emergent plants > $^1/_3$ area — points = 4 Plants do not meet above criteria — points = 0	
Total for R 4 — Add the points in the boxes above	

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___12-16 = H ___6-11 = M ___0-5 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

R 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the hydrologic functions of the site?	
R 5.1. Is the stream or river adjacent to the wetland downcut? Yes = 0 No = 1	
R 5.2. Does the up-gradient watershed include a UGA or incorporated area? Yes = 1 No = 0	
R 5.3. Is the up-gradient stream or river controlled by dams? Yes = 0 No = 1	
Total for R 5 — Add the points in the boxes above	

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___3 = H ___1 or 2 = M ___0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

R 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?	
R 6.1. Distance to the nearest areas downstream that have flooding problems? *Choose the description that best fits the site.* The sub-basin immediately down-gradient of the wetland has flooding problems that result in damage to human or natural resources (e.g., houses or salmon redds) — points = 2 Surface flooding problems are in a sub-basin farther down-gradient — points = 1 No flooding problems anywhere downstream — points = 0	
R 6.2. Has the site been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan? Yes = 2 No = 0	
Total for R 6 — Add the points in the boxes above	

Rating of Value If score is: ___2-4 = H ___1 = M ___0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number E

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.

HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that site functions to provide important habitat

H 1.0. Does the site have the potential to provide habitat?

H 1.1. Structure of plant community: *Indicators are Cowardin classes and strata within the Forested class.* Check the Cowardin plant classes in the wetland. *Up to 10 patches may be combined for each class to meet the threshold of ¼ ac or more than 10% of the unit if it is smaller than 2.5 ac. Add the number of structures checked.*

- ___ Aquatic bed
- ___ Emergent
- 1 Scrub-shrub (areas where shrubs have > 30% cover)
- ___ Forested (areas where trees have > 30% cover)

4 structures or more: points = 4
3 structures: points = 2
2 structures: points = 1
1 structure: points = 0

If the unit has a Forested class, check if:

- ___ The Forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, horbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the Forested polygon

0

H 1.2. Hydroperiods

Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ ac to count (*see text for descriptions of hydroperiods*).

- ___ Permanently flooded or inundated
- 1 Seasonally flooded or inundated
- ___ Occasionally flooded or inundated
- 1 Saturated only

4 or more types present: points = 3
3 types present: points = 2
2 types present: points = 1
1 type present: points = 0

- ___ Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland
- ___ Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland
- ___ **Lake Fringe wetland** — **2 points**
- ___ **Freshwater tidal wetland** — **2 points**

1

H 1.3. Richness of plant species

Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft^2.

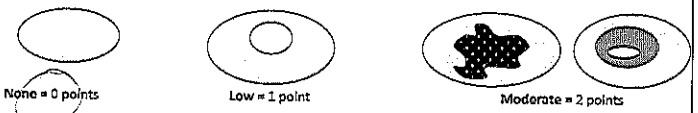
Different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold and you do not have to name the species. ***Do not include Eurasian milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian thistle***

If you counted: > 19 species — points = 2
5 - 19 species — points = 1
< 5 species — points = 0

1

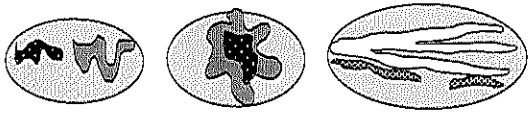
H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats

Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion among Cowardin plants classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, moderate, low, or none. *If you have four or more plant classes or three classes and open water, the rating is always high.*



None = 0 points — Low = 1 point — Moderate = 2 points

All three diagrams in this row are **HIGH = 3points**



0

Wetland name or number ____

H 1.5. Special habitat features:

Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. *The number of checks is the number of points.*

- ✓ Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (> 4 in diameter and 6 ft long).
- ___ Standing snags (dbh > 4 in) within the wetland
- ___ Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2 m) **and/or** overhanging plants extends at least 3.3 ft (1 m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the wetland, for at least 33 ft (10 m)
- ___ Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (> 30 degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present *(cut shrubs or trees that have not yet weathered where wood is exposed)*
- ___ At least ¼ ac of thin-stemmed persistent plants or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated *(structures for egg-laying by amphibians)*
- ✓ Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in every stratum of plants (*see H 1.1 for list of strata*)

2

Total for H 1 — Add the points in the boxes above — 4

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___ **15-18 = H** ___ **7-14 = M** ✓ **0-6 = L** — *Record the rating on the first page*

H 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the habitat functions of the site?

H 2.1. Accessible habitat (include *only habitat that directly abuts wetland unit*).

Calculate: % undisturbed habitat ___ + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] ___ = 0.33 %

If total accessible habitat is:
> 1/3 (33.3%) of 1 km Polygon — points = 3
20-33% of 1 km Polygon — points = 2
10-19% of 1 km Polygon — points = 1
< 10% of 1 km Polygon — points = 0

0 — 0.33

0

H 2.2. Undisturbed habitat in 1 km Polygon around the wetland.

Calculate: % undisturbed habitat ___ + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] ___ = 23 %

Undisturbed habitat > 50% of Polygon — points = 3
Undisturbed habitat 10-50% and in 1-3 patches — points = 2
Undisturbed habitat 10-50% and > 3 patches — points = 1
Undisturbed habitat < 10% of 1 km Polygon — points = 0

20 — 3

1

H 2.3. Land use intensity in 1 km Polygon: If

> 50% of 1 km Polygon is high intensity land use — points = (-2)
≤ 50% of 1 km Polygon is high intensity — points = 0

74%

-2

Total for H 2 — Add the points in the boxes above — -1

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___ **4-6 = H** ___ **1-3 = M** ✓ **< 1 = L** — *Record the rating on the first page*

H 3.0. Is the habitat provided by the site valuable to society?

H 3.1. Does the site provide habitat for species valued in laws, regulations, or policies? *Choose only the highest score that applies to the wetland being rated.*

Site meets ANY of the following criteria: — points = 2

- — It has 3 or more priority habitats within 100 m (see next page)
- — It provides habitat for Threatened or Endangered species (any plant or animal on the state or federal lists)
- — It is mapped as a location for an individual WDFW priority species
- — It is a Wetland of High Conservation Value as determined by the Department of Natural Resources
- — It has been categorized as an important habitat site in a local or regional comprehensive plan, in a Shoreline Master Plan, or in a watershed plan

Site has 1 or 2 priority habitats (listed on next page) within 100 m — points = 1

Site does not meet any of the criteria above — points = 0

1

Rating of Value If score is: ___ **2 = H** ✓ **1 = M** ___ **0 = L** — *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number E

WDFW Priority Habitats

Priority habitats listed by WDFW (see complete descriptions of WDFW priority habitats, and the counties in which they can be found, in: Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2008. Priority Habitat and Species List. Olympia, Washington. 177 pp. http://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/00165/wdfw00165.pdf or access the list from here: http://wdfw.wa.gov/conservation/phs/list/)

Count how many of the following priority habitats are within 330 ft (100 m) of the wetland unit: ***NOTE:*** *This question is independent of the land use between the wetland unit and the priority habitat.*

— **Aspen Stands:** Pure or mixed stands of aspen greater than 1 ac (0.4 ha).

— **Biodiversity Areas and Corridors:** Areas of habitat that are relatively important to various species of native fish and wildlife (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report*).

— **Herbaceous Balds:** Variable size patches of grass and forbs on shallow soils over bedrock.

— **Old-growth/Mature forests:** Old-growth west of Cascade crest – Stands of at least 2 tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/ac (20 trees/ha) > 32 in (81 cm) dbh or > 200 years of age. Mature forests – Stands with average diameters exceeding 21 in (53 cm) dbh; crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth; 80-200 years old west of the Cascade crest.

— **Oregon White Oak:** Woodland stands of pure oak or oak/conifer associations where canopy coverage of the oak component is important (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 158 – see web link above*).

— **Riparian:** The area adjacent to aquatic systems with flowing water that contains elements of both aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems which mutually influence each other.

— **Westside Prairies:** Herbaceous, non-forested plant communities that can either take the form of a dry prairie or a wet prairie (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 161 – see web link above*).

— **Instream:** The combination of physical, biological, and chemical processes and conditions that interact to provide functional life history requirements for instream fish and wildlife resources.

— **Nearshore:** Relatively undisturbed nearshore habitats. These include Coastal Nearshore, Open Coast Nearshore, and Puget Sound Nearshore. (*full descriptions of habitats and the definition of relatively undisturbed are in WDFW report – see web link on previous page*).

— **Caves:** A naturally occurring cavity, recess, void, or system of interconnected passages under the earth in soils, rock, ice, or other geological formations and is large enough to contain a human.

— **Cliffs:** Greater than 25 ft (7.6 m) high and occurring below 5000 ft elevation.

— **Talus:** Homogenous areas of rock rubble ranging in average size 0.5 - 6.5 ft (0.15 - 2.0 m), composed of basalt, andesite, and/or sedimentary rock, including riprap slides and mine tailings. May be associated with cliffs.

— **Snags and Logs:** Trees are considered snags if they are dead or dying and exhibit sufficient decay characteristics to enable cavity excavation/use by wildlife. Priority snags have a diameter at breast height of > 20 in (51 cm) in western Washington and are > 6.5 ft (2 m) in height. Priority logs are > 12 in (30 cm) in diameter at the largest end, and > 20 ft (6 m) long.

Note: All vegetated wetlands are by definition a priority habitat but are not included in this list because they are addressed elsewhere.

Wetland name or number ____

CATEGORIZATION BASED ON SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS

Wetland Type *Check off any criteria that apply to the wetland. Circle the category when the appropriate criteria are met.*	Category
SC 1.0. Estuarine wetlands Does the wetland meet the following criteria for Estuarine wetlands? — The dominant water regime is tidal, — Vegetated, and — With a salinity greater than 0.5 ppt Yes –Go to SC 1.1 No= Not an estuarine wetland	
SC 1.1. Is the wetland within a National Wildlife Refuge, National Park, National Estuary Reserve, Natural Area Preserve, State Park or Educational, Environmental, or Scientific Reserve designated under WAC 332-30-151? Yes = Category I No - Go to SC 1.2	Cat. I
SC 1.2. Is the wetland unit at least 1 ac in size and meets at least two of the following three conditions? — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing, and has less than 10% cover of non-native plant species. (If non-native species are *Spartina*, see page 25) — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland has at least two of the following features: tidal channels, depressions with open water, or contiguous freshwater wetlands. Yes = Category I No = Category II	Cat. I Cat. II
SC 2.0. Wetlands of High Conservation Value (WHCV) SC 2.1. Has the WA Department of Natural Resources updated their website to include the list of Wetlands of High Conservation Value? Yes – Go to SC 2.2 No – Go to SC 2.3 SC 2.2. Is the wetland listed on the WDNR database as a Wetland of High Conservation Value? Yes = Category I No = Not a WHCV SC 2.3. Is the wetland in a Section/Township/Range that contains a Natural Heritage wetland? http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/datasearch/wnhpwetlands.pdf Yes – Contact WNHP/WDNR and go to SC 2.4 No = Not a WHCV SC 2.4. Has WDNR identified the wetland within the S/T/R as a Wetland of High Conservation Value and listed it on their website? Yes = Category I No = Not a WHCV	Cat. I
SC 3.0. Bogs Does the wetland (or any part of the unit) meet both the criteria for soils and vegetation in bogs? *Use the key below. If you answer YES you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.* SC 3.1. Does an area within the wetland unit have organic soil horizons, either peats or mucks, that compose 16 in or more of the first 32 in of the soil profile? Yes – Go to SC 3.3 No – Go to SC 3.2 SC 3.2. Does an area within the wetland unit have organic soils, either peats or mucks, that are less than 16 in deep over bedrock, or an impermeable hardpan such as clay or volcanic ash, or that are floating on top of a lake or pond? Yes – Go to SC 3.3 No = Is not a bog SC 3.3. Does an area with peats or mucks have more than 70% cover of mosses at ground level, AND at least a 30% cover of plant species listed in Table 4? Yes = Is a Category I bog No – Go to SC 3.4 **NOTE:** If you are uncertain about the extent of mosses in the understory, you may substitute that criterion by measuring the pH of the water that seeps into a hole dug at least 16 in deep. If the pH is less than 5.0 and the plant species in Table 4 are present, the wetland is a bog. SC 3.4. Is an area with peats or mucks forested (> 30% cover) with Sitka spruce, subalpine fir, western red cedar, western hemlock, lodgepole pine, quaking aspen, Engelmann spruce, or western white pine, AND any of the species (or combination of species) listed in Table 4 provide more than 30% of the cover under the canopy? Yes = Is a Category I bog No = Is not a bog	Cat. I

Wetland name or number E

SC 4.0. Forested Wetlands Does the wetland have at least 1 contiguous acre of forest that meets one of these criteria for the WA Department of Fish and Wildlife's forests as priority habitats? ***If you answer YES you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.*** — **Old-growth forests** (west of Cascade crest): Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/ac (20 trees/ha) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 in (81 cm) or more. — **Mature forests** (west of the Cascade Crest): Stands where the largest trees are 80- 200 years old OR the species that make up the canopy have an average diameter (dbh) exceeding 21 in (53 cm). Yes = **Category I** No = **Not a forested wetland for this section**	Cat. I
SC 5.0. Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon? — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains ponded water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon *(needs to be measured near the bottom)* Yes – Go to SC 5.1 No = **Not a wetland in a coastal lagoon**	Cat. I
SC 5.1. Does the wetland meet all of the following three conditions? — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of aggressive, opportunistic plant species (see list of species on p. 100). — At least ¼ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than $^1/_{10}$ ac (4350 ft^2) Yes = **Category I** No = **Category II**	Cat. II
SC 6.0. Interdunal Wetlands Is the wetland west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)? ***If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its habitat functions.*** In practical terms that means the following geographic areas: — Long Beach Peninsula: Lands west of SR 103 — Grayland-Westport: Lands west of SR 105 — Ocean Shores-Copalis: Lands west of SR 115 and SR 109 Yes – Go to SC 6.1 No = **not an interdunal wetland for rating**	Cat I
SC 6.1. Is the wetland 1 ac or larger and scores an 8 or 9 for the habitat functions on the form (rates H,H,H or H,H,M for the three aspects of function)? Yes = **Category I** No – Go to SC 6.2	Cat. II
SC 6.2. Is the wetland 1 ac or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is 1 ac or larger? Yes = **Category II** No – Go to SC 6.3	Cat. III
SC 6.3. Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 ac, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 ac? Yes = **Category III** No = **Category IV**	Cat. IV
Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics If you answered No for all types, enter "Not Applicable" on Summary Form	N/A

Wetland name or number ____

This page left blank intentionally

Wetland name or number F offsite

RATING SUMMARY – Western Washington

Name of wetland (or ID #): 4193 NW-F Date of site visit: 10/5/22

Rated by E.M. Hill Trained by Ecology? ✓ Yes ___ No Date of training 2015

HGM Class used for rating Depr Wetland has multiple HGM classes? ___ Y ✓ N

NOTE: Form is not complete without the figures requested *(figures can be combined)*.

Source of base aerial photo/map 2021

OVERALL WETLAND CATEGORY IV (based on functions ✓ or special characteristics ___)

1. Category of wetland based on FUNCTIONS

___ Category I – Total score = 23 - 27

___ Category II – Total score = 20 - 22

___ Category III – Total score = 16 - 19

✓ Category IV – Total score = 9 - 15

FUNCTION	Improving Water Quality	Hydrologic	Habitat	
	Circle the appropriate ratings			
Site Potential	H (M) L	H (M) L	H M (L)	
Landscape Potential	H (M) L	H (M) L	H M (L)	
Value	H (M) L	H M (L)	H (M) L	TOTAL
Score Based on Ratings	6	5	4	15

Score for each function based on three ratings *(order of ratings is not important)*

9 = H,H,H
8 = H,H,M
7 = H,H,L
7 = H,M,M
6 = H,M,L
6 = M,M,M
5 = H,L,L
5 = M,M,L
4 = M,L,L
3 = L,L,L

2. Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

CHARACTERISTIC	CATEGORY
Estuarine	I II
Wetland of High Conservation Value	I
Bog	I
Mature Forest	I
Old Growth Forest	I
Coastal Lagoon	I II
Interdunal	I II III ✓IV
None of the above	✓

Wetland name or number ___

Maps and figures required to answer questions correctly for Western Washington

Depressional Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	D 1.3, H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	D 1.4, H 1.2	
Location of outlet *(can be added to map of hydroperiods)*	D 1.1, D 4.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	D 2.2, D 5.2	
Map of the contributing basin	D 4.3, D 5.3	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	D 3.1, D 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	D 3.3	

Riverine Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2	
Ponded depressions	R 1.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	R 2.4	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	R 1.2, R 4.2	
Width of unit vs. width of stream *(can be added to another figure)*	R 4.1	
Map of the contributing basin	R 2.2, R 2.3, R 5.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	R 3.1	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	R 3.2, R 3.3	

Lake Fringe Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	L 1.1, L 4.1, H 1.1, H 1.4	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	L 1.2	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland *(can be added to another figure)*	L 2.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	L 3.1, L 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	L 3.3	

Slope Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes	H 1.1, H 1.4	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2	
Plant cover of **dense** trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	S 1.3	
Plant cover of **dense, rigid** trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants *(can be added to figure above)*	S 4.1	
Boundary of 150 ft buffer (can be added to another figure)	S 2.1, S 5.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	S 3.1, S 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which unit is found (from web)	S 3.3	

Wetland name or number E

HGM Classification of Wetlands in Western Washington

For questions 1-7, the criteria described must apply to the entire unit being rated.

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-7 apply, and go to Question 8.

1. Are the water levels in the entire unit usually controlled by tides except during floods?

NO – go to 2 **YES** – the wetland class is **Tidal Fringe** – go to 1.1

1.1 Is the salinity of the water during periods of annual low flow below 0.5 ppt (parts per thousand)?

NO – Saltwater Tidal Fringe (Estuarine) **YES – Freshwater Tidal Fringe**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Freshwater Tidal Fringe use the forms for **Riverine** wetlands. If it is Saltwater Tidal Fringe it is an **Estuarine** wetland and is not scored. This method **cannot** be used to score functions for estuarine wetlands.*

2. The entire wetland unit is flat and precipitation is the only source (>90%) of water to it. Groundwater and surface water runoff are NOT sources of water to the unit.

NO – go to 3 **YES** – The wetland class is **Flats**

*If your wetland can be classified as a Flats wetland, use the form for **Depressional** wetlands.*

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   - ___The vegetated part of the wetland is on the shores of a body of permanent open water (without any plants on the surface at any time of the year) at least 20 ac (8 ha) in size;
   - ___At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 6.6 ft (2 m).

NO – go to 4 **YES** – The wetland class is **Lake Fringe** (Lacustrine Fringe)

4. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   - ___The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),
   - ___The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks,
   - ___The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded.**

NO – go to 5 **YES** – The wetland class is **Slope**

NOTE: Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3 ft diameter and less than 1 ft deep).

5. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
   - ___The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river,
   - ___The overbank flooding occurs at least once every 2 years.

Wetland name or number ____

NO – go to 6 **YES** – The wetland class is **Riverine**

NOTE: The Riverine unit can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding

6. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year? *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO – go to 7 YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

7. Is the entire wetland unit located in a very flat area with no obvious depression and no overbank flooding? The unit does not pond surface water more than a few inches. The unit seems to be maintained by high groundwater in the area. The wetland may be ditched, but has no obvious natural outlet.

NO – go to 8 **YES** – The wetland class is **Depressional**

8. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a Depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-7 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE UNIT (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within the wetland unit being scored.

NOTE: Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the HGM class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

HGM classes within the wetland unit being rated	HGM class to use in rating
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake Fringe	Lake Fringe
Depressional + Riverine along stream within boundary of depression	Depressional
Depressional + Lake Fringe	Depressional
Riverine + Lake Fringe	Riverine
Salt Water Tidal Fringe and any other class of freshwater wetland	Treat as ESTUARINE

*If you are still unable to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have **more than 2 HGM classes** within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as Depressional for the rating.*

Wetland name or number F

DEPRESSIONAL AND FLATS WETLANDS
Water Quality Functions - Indicators that the site functions to improve water quality

D 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?

D 1.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland:		
Wetland is a depression or flat depression (QUESTION 7 on key) with no surface water leaving it (no outlet).	points = 3	
Wetland has an intermittently flowing stream or ditch, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet.	points = 2	2
Wetland has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet that is permanently flowing	points = 1	
Wetland is a flat depression (QUESTION 7 on key), whose outlet is a permanently flowing ditch.	points = 1	
D 1.2. The soil 2 in below the surface (or duff layer) is true clay or true organic *(use NRCS definitions)*.	Yes = 4 No = 0	0
D 1.3. Characteristics and distribution of persistent plants (Emergent, Scrub-shrub, and/or Forested Cowardin classes):		
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, plants > 95% of area	points = 5	
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, plants > ½ of area	points = 3	5
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed plants > 1/10 of area	points = 1	
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed plants < 1/10 of area	points = 0	
D 1.4. Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation: *This is the area that is ponded for at least 2 months. See description in manual.*		
Area seasonally ponded is > ½ total area of wetland	points = 4	
Area seasonally ponded is > ¼ total area of wetland	points = 2	4
Area seasonally ponded is < ¼ total area of wetland	points = 0	
Total for D 1	Add the points in the boxes above	11

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___12-16 = H ✓ 6-11 = M ___0-5 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

D 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?

D 2.1. Does the wetland unit receive stormwater discharges?	Yes = 1 No = 0	1
D 2.2. Is > 10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate pollutants?	Yes = 1 No = 0	1
D 2.3. Are there septic systems within 250 ft of the wetland?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 2.4. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in questions D 2.1-D 2.3? Source_____	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
Total for D 2	Add the points in the boxes above	2

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___3 or 4 = H ✓ 1 or 2 = M ___0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

D 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?

D 3.1. Does the wetland discharge directly (i.e., within 1 mi) to a stream, river, lake, or marine water that is on the 303(d) list?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 3.2. Is the wetland in a basin or sub-basin where an aquatic resource is on the 303(d) list?	Yes = 1 No = 0	1
D 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality *(answer YES if there is a TMDL for the basin in which the unit is found)*?	Yes = 2 No = 0	0
Total for D 3	Add the points in the boxes above	1

Rating of Value If score is: ___2-4 = H ✓ 1 = M ___0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number ____

DEPRESSIONAL AND FLATS WETLANDS
Hydrologic Functions - Indicators that the site functions to reduce flooding and stream degradation

D 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and erosion?

D 4.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland:		
Wetland is a depression or flat depression with no surface water leaving it (no outlet)	points = 4	
Wetland has an intermittently flowing stream or ditch, OR highly constricted permanently flowing outlet	points = 2	2
Wetland is a flat depression (QUESTION 7 on key), whose outlet is a permanently flowing ditch	points = 1	
Wetland has an unconstricted, or slightly constricted, surface outlet that is permanently flowing	points = 0	
D 4.2. Depth of storage during wet periods: *Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For wetlands with no outlet, measure from the surface of permanent water or if dry, the deepest part.*		
Marks of ponding are 3 ft or more above the surface or bottom of outlet	points = 7	
Marks of ponding between 2 ft to < 3 ft from surface or bottom of outlet	points = 5	
Marks are at least 0.5 ft to < 2 ft from surface or bottom of outlet	points = 3	
The wetland is a "headwater" wetland	points = 3	0
Wetland is flat but has small depressions on the surface that trap water	points = 1	
Marks of ponding less than 0.5 ft (6 in)	points = 0	
D 4.3. Contribution of the wetland to storage in the watershed: *Estimate the ratio of the area of upstream basin contributing surface water to the wetland to the area of the wetland unit itself.*		
The area of the basin is less than 10 times the area of the unit	points = 5	
The area of the basin is 10 to 100 times the area of the unit	points = 3	5
The area of the basin is more than 100 times the area of the unit	points = 0	
Entire wetland is in the Flats class	points = 5	
Total for D 4	Add the points in the boxes above	7

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___12-16 = H ✓ 6-11 = M ___0-5 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

D 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support hydrologic functions of the site?

D 5.1. Does the wetland receive stormwater discharges?	Yes = 1 No = 0	1
D 5.2. Is >10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate excess runoff?	Yes = 1 No = 0	1
D 5.3. Is more than 25% of the contributing basin of the wetland covered with intensive human land uses (residential at >1 residence/ac, urban, commercial, agriculture, etc.)?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
Total for D 5	Add the points in the boxes above	2

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___3 = H ✓ 1 or 2 = M ___0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

D 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?

D 6.1. The unit is in a landscape that has flooding problems. *Choose the description that best matches conditions around the wetland unit being rated. Do not add points. Choose the highest score if more than one condition is met.*		
The wetland captures surface water that would otherwise flow down-gradient into areas where flooding has damaged human or natural resources (e.g., houses or salmon redds):		
• Flooding occurs in a sub-basin that is immediately down-gradient of unit.	points = 2	
• Surface flooding problems are in a sub-basin farther down-gradient.	points = 1	
Flooding from groundwater is an issue in the sub-basin.	points = 1	0
The existing or potential outflow from the wetland is so constrained by human or natural conditions that the water stored by the wetland cannot reach areas that flood. *Explain why* _____	points = 0	
There are no problems with flooding downstream of the wetland.	points = 0	
D 6.2. Has the site been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan?	Yes = 2 No = 0	0
Total for D 6	Add the points in the boxes above	0

Rating of Value If score is: ___2-4 = H ___1 = M ✓ 0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

5.3 high intensity portion of basin metered/controlled by detention pond prior to entering wetland.

6.1 constrained outlet then in pipes to regional storm pond.

Wetland name or number ____

RIVERINE AND FRESHWATER TIDAL FRINGE WETLANDS

Water Quality Functions - Indicators that the site functions to improve water quality

R 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?		
R 1.1. Area of surface depressions within the Riverine wetland that can trap sediments during a flooding event:		
Depressions cover > 3/4 area of wetland	points = 8	
Depressions cover > ½ area of wetland	points = 4	
Depressions present but cover < ½ area of wetland	points = 2	
No depressions present	points = 0	
R 1.2. Structure of plants in the wetland (areas with >90% cover at person height, not Cowardin classes)		
Trees or shrubs > 2/3 area of the wetland	points = 8	
Trees or shrubs > 1/3 area of the wetland	points = 6	
Herbaceous plants (> 6 in high) > 2/3 area of the wetland	points = 6	
Herbaceous plants (> 6 in high) > 1/3 area of the wetland	points = 3	
Trees, shrubs, and ungrazed herbaceous < 1/3 area of the wetland	points = 0	
Total for R 1	Add the points in the boxes above	

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___12-16 = H ___6-11 = M ___0-5 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

R 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?		
R 2.1. Is the wetland within an incorporated city or within its UGA?	Yes = 2 No = 0	
R 2.2. Does the contributing basin to the wetland include a UGA or incorporated area?	Yes = 1 No = 0	
R 2.3. Does at least 10% of the contributing basin contain tilled fields, pastures, or forests that have been clearcut within the last 5 years?	Yes = 1 No = 0	
R 2.4. Is > 10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate pollutants?	Yes = 1 No = 0	
R 2.5. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in questions R 2.1-R 2.4 Other sources _____	Yes = 1 No = 0	
Total for R 2	Add the points in the boxes above	

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___3-6 = H ___1 or 2 = M ___0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

R 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?		
R 3.1. Is the wetland along a stream or river that is on the 303(d) list or on a tributary that drains to one within 1 mi?	Yes = 1 No = 0	
R 3.2. Is the wetland along a stream or river that has TMDL limits for nutrients, toxics, or pathogens?	Yes = 1 No = 0	
R 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality? (*answer YES if there is a TMDL for the drainage in which the unit is found*)	Yes = 2 No = 0	
Total for R 3	Add the points in the boxes above	

Rating of Value If score is: ___2-4 = H ___1 = M ___0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number ____

RIVERINE AND FRESHWATER TIDAL FRINGE WETLANDS

Hydrologic Functions - Indicators that site functions to reduce flooding and stream erosion

R 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and erosion?		
R 4.1. Characteristics of the overbank storage the wetland provides: *Estimate the average width of the wetland perpendicular to the direction of the flow and the width of the stream or river channel (distance between banks). Calculate the ratio: (average width of wetland)/(average width of stream between banks).*		
If the ratio is more than 20	points = 9	
If the ratio is 10-20	points = 6	
If the ratio is 5-<10	points = 4	
If the ratio is 1-<5	points = 2	
If the ratio is < 1	points = 1	
R 4.2. Characteristics of plants that slow down water velocities during floods: *Treat large woody debris as forest or shrub. Choose the points appropriate for the best description (polygons need to have >90% cover at person height. These are NOT Cowardin classes).*		
Forest or shrub for > 1/3 area OR emergent plants > 2/3 area	points = 7	
Forest or shrub for > 1/10 area OR emergent plants > 1/3 area	points = 4	
Plants do not meet above criteria	points = 0	
Total for R 4	Add the points in the boxes above	

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___12-16 = H ___6-11 = M ___0-5 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

R 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the hydrologic functions of the site?		
R 5.1. Is the stream or river adjacent to the wetland downcut?	Yes = 0 No = 1	
R 5.2. Does the up-gradient watershed include a UGA or incorporated area?	Yes = 1 No = 0	
R 5.3. Is the up-gradient stream or river controlled by dams?	Yes = 0 No = 1	
Total for R 5	Add the points in the boxes above	

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___3 = H ___1 or 2 = M ___0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

R 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?		
R 6.1. Distance to the nearest areas downstream that have flooding problems? *Choose the description that best fits the site.*		
The sub-basin immediately down-gradient of the wetland has flooding problems that result in damage to human or natural resources (e.g., houses or salmon redds)	points = 2	
Surface flooding problems are in a sub-basin farther down-gradient	points = 1	
No flooding problems anywhere downstream	points = 0	
R 6.2. Has the site been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan?	Yes = 2 No = 0	
Total for R 6	Add the points in the boxes above	

Rating of Value If score is: ___2-4 = H ___1 = M ___0 = L *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland name or number F

These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.

HABITAT FUNCTIONS - Indicators that site functions to provide important habitat

H 1.0. Does the site have the potential to provide habitat?

H 1.1. Structure of plant community: *Indicators are Cowardin classes and strata within the Forested class.* Check the Cowardin plant classes in the wetland. *Up to 10 patches may be combined for each class to meet the threshold of ¼ ac or more than 10% of the unit if it is smaller than 2.5 ac. Add the number of structures checked.*

- ___ Aquatic bed
- ___ Emergent
- ✓ Scrub-shrub (areas where shrubs have > 30% cover)
- ___ Forested (areas where trees have > 30% cover)

4 structures or more: points = 4
3 structures: points = 2
2 structures: points = 1
1 structure: points = 0

If the unit has a Forested class, check if:

- ___ The Forested class has 3 out of 5 strata (canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground-cover) that each cover 20% within the Forested polygon

0

H 1.2. Hydroperiods

Check the types of water regimes (hydroperiods) present within the wetland. The water regime has to cover more than 10% of the wetland or ¼ ac to count (*see text for descriptions of hydroperiods*).

- ___ Permanently flooded or inundated
- 1 Seasonally flooded or inundated
- ___ Occasionally flooded or inundated
- ___ Saturated only
- ___ Permanently flowing stream or river in, or adjacent to, the wetland
- ___ Seasonally flowing stream in, or adjacent to, the wetland
- ___ Lake Fringe wetland
- ___ Freshwater tidal wetland

4 or more types present: points = 3
3 types present: points = 2
2 types present: points = 1
1 type present: points = 0

2 points
2 points

0

H 1.3. Richness of plant species

Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft².

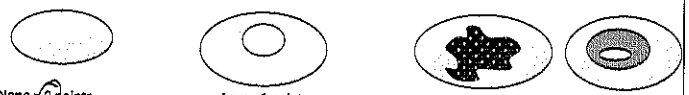
Different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold and you do not have to name the species. ***Do not include Eurasian milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Canadian thistle***

If you counted:
- > 19 species: points = 2
- 5 - 19 species: points = 1
- < 5 species: points = 0

1

H 1.4. Interspersion of habitats

Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion among Cowardin plants classes (described in H 1.1), or the classes and unvegetated areas (can include open water or mudflats) is high, moderate, low, or none. *If you have four or more plant classes or three classes and open water, the rating is always high.*



None = 0 points — Low = 1 point — Moderate = 2 points

All three diagrams in this row are HIGH = 3points

0

Wetland Rating System for Western WA: 2014 Update
Rating Form – Effective January 1, 2015

13

Wetland name or number ____

H 1.5. Special habitat features:

Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. *The number of checks is the number of points.*

- ✓ Large, downed, woody debris within the wetland (> 4 in diameter and 6 ft long).
- ✓ Standing snags (dbh > 4 in) within the wetland
- ___ Undercut banks are present for at least 6.6 ft (2 m) **and/or** overhanging plants extends at least 3.3 ft (1 m) over a stream (or ditch) in, or contiguous with the wetland, for at least 33 ft (10 m)
- ___ Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (> 30 degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity are present *(cut shrubs or trees that have not yet weathered where wood is exposed)*
- ___ At least ¼ ac of thin-stemmed persistent plants or woody branches are present in areas that are permanently or seasonally inundated *(structures for egg-laying by amphibians)*
- ✓ Invasive plants cover less than 25% of the wetland area in every stratum of plants (*see H 1.1 for list of strata*)

3

Total for H 1 — Add the points in the boxes above: 4

Rating of Site Potential If score is: ___ 15-18 = H ___ 7-14 = M ✓ 0-6 = L — *Record the rating on the first page*

H 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the habitat functions of the site?

H 2.1. Accessible habitat (Include *only habitat that directly abuts wetland unit*).

Calculate: % undisturbed habitat ___ + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] ___ = 0.33 %

If total accessible habitat is:
- > 1/3 (33.3%) of 1 km Polygon — 0 — < 33 — points = 3
- 20-33% of 1 km Polygon — points = 2
- 10-19% of 1 km Polygon — points = 1
- < 10% of 1 km Polygon — points = 0

0

H 2.2. Undisturbed habitat in 1 km Polygon around the wetland.

Calculate: % undisturbed habitat ___ + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] ___ = 23 %

- Undisturbed habitat > 50% of Polygon — 20 — 3 — points = 3
- Undisturbed habitat 10-50% and in 1-3 patches — points = 2
- Undisturbed habitat 10-50% and > 3 patches — 1 — points = 1
- Undisturbed habitat < 10% of 1 km Polygon — points = 0

1

H 2.3. Land use intensity in 1 km Polygon: If

- > 50% of 1 km Polygon is high intensity land use — 74% — points = (-2)
- ≤ 50% of 1 km Polygon is high intensity — points = 0

-2

Total for H 2 — Add the points in the boxes above: -1

Rating of Landscape Potential If score is: ___ 4-6 = H ___ 1-3 = M ✓ < 1 = L — *Record the rating on the first page*

H 3.0. Is the habitat provided by the site valuable to society?

H 3.1. Does the site provide habitat for species valued in laws, regulations, or policies? *Choose only the highest score that applies to the wetland being rated.*

Site meets ANY of the following criteria: — points = 2

- — It has 3 or more priority habitats within 100 m (see next page)
- — It provides habitat for Threatened or Endangered species (any plant or animal on the state or federal lists)
- — It is mapped as a location for an individual WDFW priority species
- — It is a Wetland of High Conservation Value as determined by the Department of Natural Resources
- — It has been categorized as an important habitat site in a local or regional comprehensive plan, in a Shoreline Master Plan, or in a watershed plan

Site has 1 or 2 priority habitats (listed on next page) within 100 m — points = 1

Site does not meet any of the criteria above — points = 0

1

Rating of Value If score is: ___ 2 = H ✓ 1 = M ___ 0 = L — *Record the rating on the first page*

Wetland Rating System for Western WA: 2014 Update
Rating Form – Effective January 1, 2015

14

Wetland name or number F

WDFW Priority Habitats

Priority habitats listed by WDFW (see complete descriptions of WDFW priority habitats, and the counties in which they can be found, in: Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2008. Priority Habitat and Species List. Olympia, Washington. 177 pp. http://wdfw.wa.gov/publications/00165/wdfw00165.pdf or access the list from here: http://wdfw.wa.gov/conservation/phs/list/)

Count how many of the following priority habitats are within 330 ft (100 m) of the wetland unit: ***NOTE:*** *This question is independent of the land use between the wetland unit and the priority habitat.*

— **Aspen Stands:** Pure or mixed stands of aspen greater than 1 ac (0.4 ha).

— **Biodiversity Areas and Corridors:** Areas of habitat that are relatively important to various species of native fish and wildlife (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report*).

— **Herbaceous Balds:** Variable size patches of grass and forbs on shallow soils over bedrock.

— **Old-growth/Mature forests:** Old-growth west of Cascade crest – Stands of at least 2 tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/ac (20 trees/ha) > 32 in (81 cm) dbh or > 200 years of age. Mature forests – Stands with average diameters exceeding 21 in (53 cm) dbh; crown cover may be less than 100%; decay, decadence, numbers of snags, and quantity of large downed material is generally less than that found in old-growth; 80-200 years old west of the Cascade crest.

— **Oregon White Oak:** Woodland stands of pure oak or oak/conifer associations where canopy coverage of the oak component is important (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 158 – see web link above*).

— **Riparian:** The area adjacent to aquatic systems with flowing water that contains elements of both aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems which mutually influence each other.

— **Westside Prairies:** Herbaceous, non-forested plant communities that can either take the form of a dry prairie or a wet prairie (*full descriptions in WDFW PHS report p. 161 – see web link above*).

— **Instream:** The combination of physical, biological, and chemical processes and conditions that interact to provide functional life history requirements for instream fish and wildlife resources.

— **Nearshore:** Relatively undisturbed nearshore habitats. These include Coastal Nearshore, Open Coast Nearshore, and Puget Sound Nearshore. (*full descriptions of habitats and the definition of relatively undisturbed are in WDFW report – see web link on previous page*).

— **Caves:** A naturally occurring cavity, recess, void, or system of interconnected passages under the earth in soils, rock, ice, or other geological formations and is large enough to contain a human.

— **Cliffs:** Greater than 25 ft (7.6 m) high and occurring below 5000 ft elevation.

— **Talus:** Homogenous areas of rock rubble ranging in average size 0.5 - 6.5 ft (0.15 - 2.0 m), composed of basalt, andesite, and/or sedimentary rock, including riprap slides and mine tailings. May be associated with cliffs.

— **Snags and Logs:** Trees are considered snags if they are dead or dying and exhibit sufficient decay characteristics to enable cavity excavation/use by wildlife. Priority snags have a diameter at breast height of > 20 in (51 cm) in western Washington and are > 6.5 ft (2 m) in height. Priority logs are > 12 in (30 cm) in diameter at the largest end, and > 20 ft (6 m) long.

Note: All vegetated wetlands are by definition a priority habitat but are not included in this list because they are addressed elsewhere.

Wetland name or number ____

CATEGORIZATION BASED ON SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS

Wetland Type *Check off any criteria that apply to the wetland. Circle the category when the appropriate criteria are met.*	Category
SC 1.0. Estuarine wetlands Does the wetland meet the following criteria for Estuarine wetlands? — The dominant water regime is tidal, — Vegetated, and — With a salinity greater than 0.5 ppt Yes –Go to SC 1.1 No= **Not an estuarine wetland**	
SC 1.1. Is the wetland within a National Wildlife Refuge, National Park, National Estuary Reserve, Natural Area Preserve, State Park or Educational, Environmental, or Scientific Reserve designated under WAC 332-30-151? Yes = **Category I** No - Go to **SC 1.2**	Cat. I
SC 1.2. Is the wetland unit at least 1 ac in size and meets at least two of the following three conditions? — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing, and has less than 10% cover of non-native plant species. (If non-native species are *Spartina*, see page 25) — At least ¼ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland has at least two of the following features: tidal channels, depressions with open water, or contiguous freshwater wetlands. Yes = **Category I** No = **Category II**	Cat. I Cat. II
SC 2.0. Wetlands of High Conservation Value (WHCV) SC 2.1. Has the WA Department of Natural Resources updated their website to include the list of Wetlands of High Conservation Value? Yes – Go to **SC 2.2** No – Go to **SC 2.3** SC 2.2. Is the wetland listed on the WDNR database as a Wetland of High Conservation Value? Yes = **Category I** No = **Not a WHCV** SC 2.3. Is the wetland in a Section/Township/Range that contains a Natural Heritage wetland? http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/datasearch/wnhpwetlands.pdf Yes – **Contact WNHP/WDNR and go to SC 2.4** No = **Not a WHCV** SC 2.4. Has WDNR identified the wetland within the S/T/R as a Wetland of High Conservation Value and listed it on their website? Yes = **Category I** No = **Not a WHCV**	Cat. I
SC 3.0. Bogs Does the wetland (or any part of the unit) meet both the criteria for soils and vegetation in bogs? *Use the key below. If you answer YES you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.* SC 3.1. Does an area within the wetland unit have organic soil horizons, either peats or mucks, that compose 16 in or more of the first 32 in of the soil profile? Yes – Go to **SC 3.3** No – Go to **SC 3.2** SC 3.2. Does an area within the wetland unit have organic soils, either peats or mucks, that are less than 16 in deep over bedrock, or an impermeable hardpan such as clay or volcanic ash, or that are floating on top of a lake or pond? Yes – Go to **SC 3.3** No = **Is not a bog** SC 3.3. Does an area with peats or mucks have more than 70% cover of mosses at ground level, AND at least a 30% cover of plant species listed in Table 4? Yes = **Is a Category I bog** No – Go to **SC 3.4** **NOTE:** If you are uncertain about the extent of mosses in the understory, you may substitute that criterion by measuring the pH of the water that seeps into a hole dug at least 16 in deep. If the pH is less than 5.0 and the plant species in Table 4 are present, the wetland is a bog. SC 3.4. Is an area with peats or mucks forested (> 30% cover) with Sitka spruce, subalpine fir, western red cedar, western hemlock, lodgepole pine, quaking aspen, Engelmann spruce, or western white pine, AND any of the species (or combination of species) listed in Table 4 provide more than 30% of the cover under the canopy? Yes = **Is a Category I bog** No = **Is not a bog**	Cat. I

Wetland name or number F

SC 4.0. Forested Wetlands Does the wetland have at least 1 contiguous acre of forest that meets one of these criteria for the WA Department of Fish and Wildlife's forests as priority habitats? ***If you answer YES you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.*** — **Old-growth forests** (west of Cascade crest): Stands of at least two tree species, forming a multi-layered canopy with occasional small openings; with at least 8 trees/ac (20 trees/ha) that are at least 200 years of age OR have a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 32 in (81 cm) or more. — **Mature forests** (west of the Cascade Crest): Stands where the largest trees are 80- 200 years old OR the species that make up the canopy have an average diameter (dbh) exceeding 21 in (53 cm). Yes = **Category I** No = **Not a forested wetland for this section**	**Cat. I**
SC 5.0. Wetlands in Coastal Lagoons Does the wetland meet all of the following criteria of a wetland in a coastal lagoon? — The wetland lies in a depression adjacent to marine waters that is wholly or partially separated from marine waters by sandbanks, gravel banks, shingle, or, less frequently, rocks — The lagoon in which the wetland is located contains ponded water that is saline or brackish (> 0.5 ppt) during most of the year in at least a portion of the lagoon *(needs to be measured near the bottom)* Yes – Go to **SC 5.1** No = **Not a wetland in a coastal lagoon**	**Cat. I**
SC 5.1. Does the wetland meet all of the following three conditions? — The wetland is relatively undisturbed (has no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing), and has less than 20% cover of aggressive, opportunistic plant species (see list of species on p. 100). — At least ¾ of the landward edge of the wetland has a 100 ft buffer of shrub, forest, or un-grazed or un-mowed grassland. — The wetland is larger than $^1/_{10}$ ac (4350 ft^2) Yes = **Category I** No = **Category II**	**Cat. II**
SC 6.0. Interdunal Wetlands Is the wetland west of the 1889 line (also called the Western Boundary of Upland Ownership or WBUO)? ***If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its habitat functions.*** In practical terms that means the following geographic areas: — Long Beach Peninsula: Lands west of SR 103 — Grayland-Westport: Lands west of SR 105 — Ocean Shores-Copalis: Lands west of SR 115 and SR 109 Yes – Go to **SC 6.1** No = **Not an interdunal wetland for rating**	**Cat I**
SC 6.1. Is the wetland 1 ac or larger and scores an 8 or 9 for the habitat functions on the form (rates H,H,H or H,H,M for the three aspects of function)? Yes = **Category I** No – Go to **SC 6.2**	**Cat. II**
SC 6.2. Is the wetland 1 ac or larger, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is 1 ac or larger? Yes = **Category II** No – Go to **SC 6.3**	**Cat. III**
SC 6.3. Is the unit between 0.1 and 1 ac, or is it in a mosaic of wetlands that is between 0.1 and 1 ac? Yes = **Category III** No = **Category IV**	**Cat. IV**
Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics If you answered No for all types, enter "Not Applicable" on Summary Form	N/A

Wetland name or number ____

This page left blank intentionally

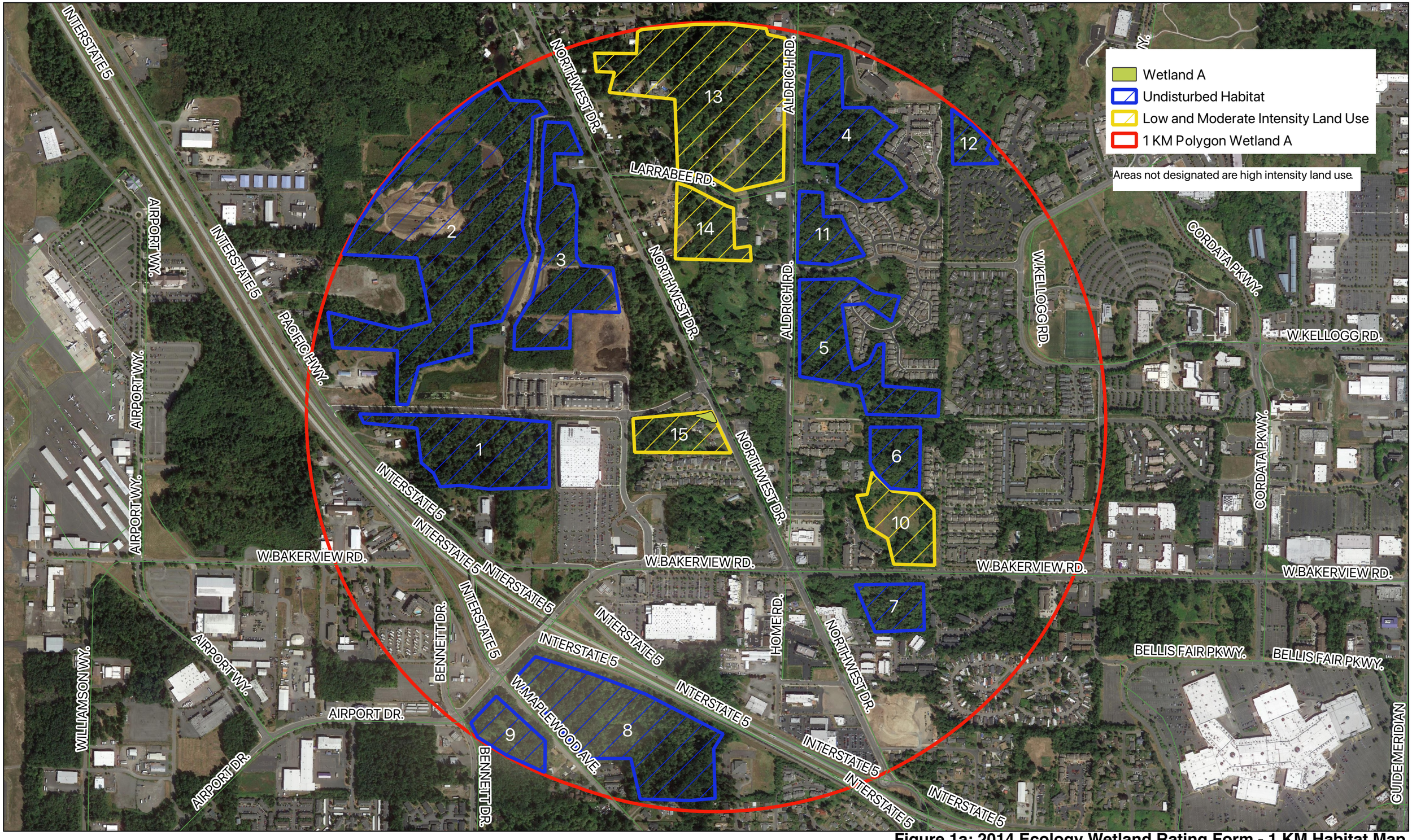


Figure 1a: 2014 Ecology Wetland Rating Form - 1 KM Habitat Map
4193 Northwest Drive Property
Miller Environmental Services, LLC.
Areas shown approximate. Aerial photo 2019

2014 Ecology Rating Form Habitat Calculations - Sections H2.0

4193 Northwest Wetland A

Accessible Habitat, Question H2.1

Undisturbed Habitat				Moderate/Low Intensity Habitat			
Polygon #	Square Feet	Acres	Percentage of 1 km Polygon	Polygon #	Square Feet	Acres	Percentage of 1 km Polygon Divided by 2
		0	0.00%	Area 15	235,747	5	0.33%
		0	0.00%			0	0.00%
		0	0.00%			0	0.00%
		0	0.00%			0	0.00%
		0	0.00%			0	0.00%
		Total=	0.00%			Total=	0.33%

Total Accessible Undisturbed + Moderate/Low Intensity Habitat (H2.1) = 0.33%

Non-Accessible Habitat, Question H2.2

Undisturbed Habitat				Moderate/Low Intensity Habitat			
Polygon #	Square Feet	Acres	Percentage of 1 km Polygon	Polygon #	Square Feet	Acres	Percentage of 1 km Polygon Divided by 2
Area 1	668,997	15	1.90%	Area 10	310,639	7	0.44%
Area 2	2,331,258	54	6.61%	Area 13	1,476,316	34	2.09%
Area 3	717,882	16	2.04%	Area 14	281,891	6	0.40%
Area 4	595,091	14	1.69%			0	0.00%
Area 5	631,367	14	1.79%			0	0.00%
Area 6	203,163	5	0.58%			0	0.00%
Area7	196,852	5	0.56%			0	0.00%
Area 8	1,052,244	24	2.98%			0	0.00%
Area 9	203,005	5	0.58%			0	0.00%
Area 11	223,006	5	0.63%				
Area 12	106,445	2	0.30%				
		0	0.00%			0	0.00%
		Total=	19.65%			Total=	2.93%

Total Undisturbed Habita	**19.65%**
Total Moderate/Low Intensity Habitat	**3.27%**
Total Undisturbed + Moderate	**22.92%**
High Intensity Area (percent):	**73.8**
Area of Wetland (acres):	**0.0**
Area Within 1 km of Wetland: (excluding wetland)	**809.4334022** (Acres) 35258919.00 sf

Note: All areas are approximate, based on 2016 aerial imagery or more current where available, as calculated in QGIS software. See Figure 1 for polygon locations.

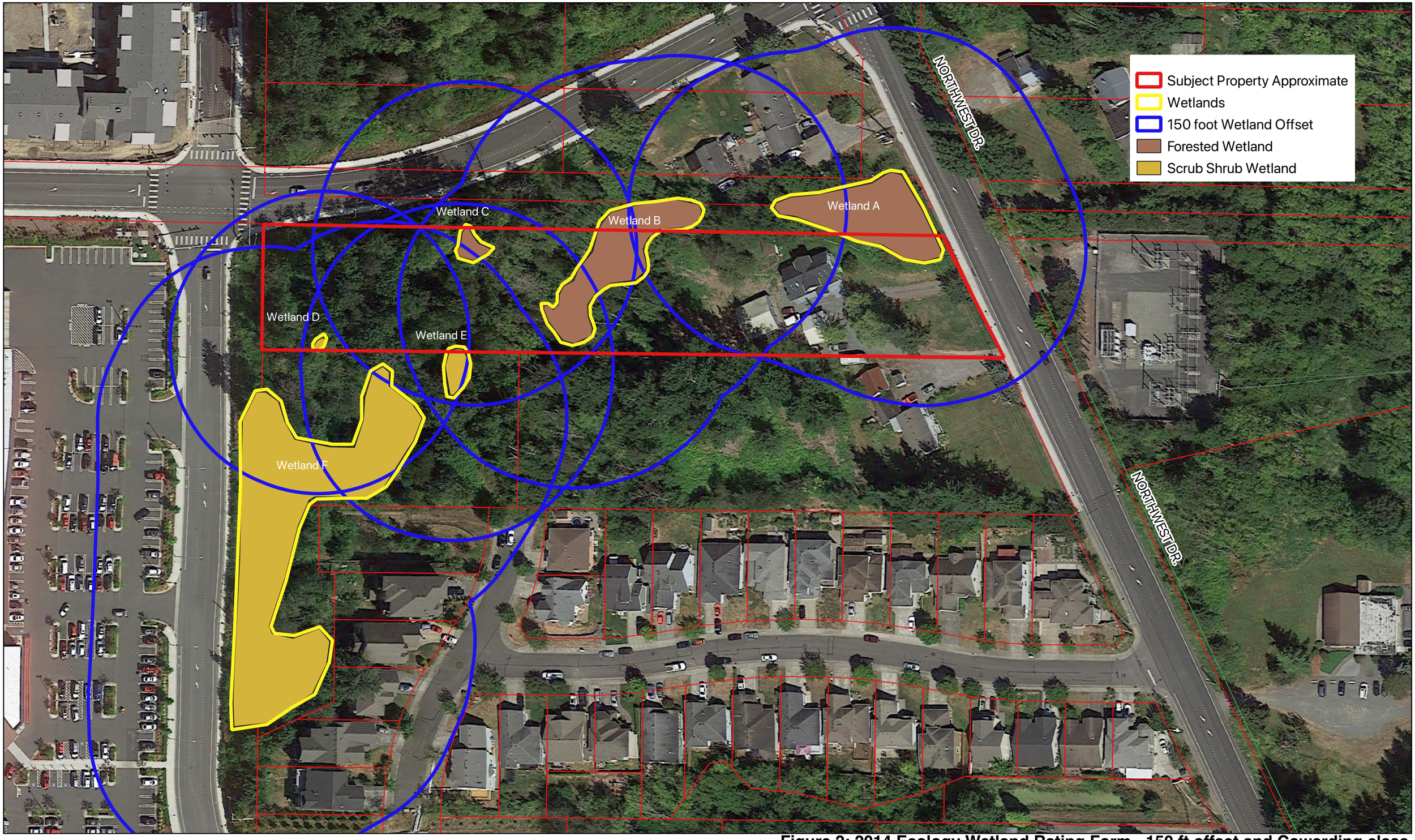
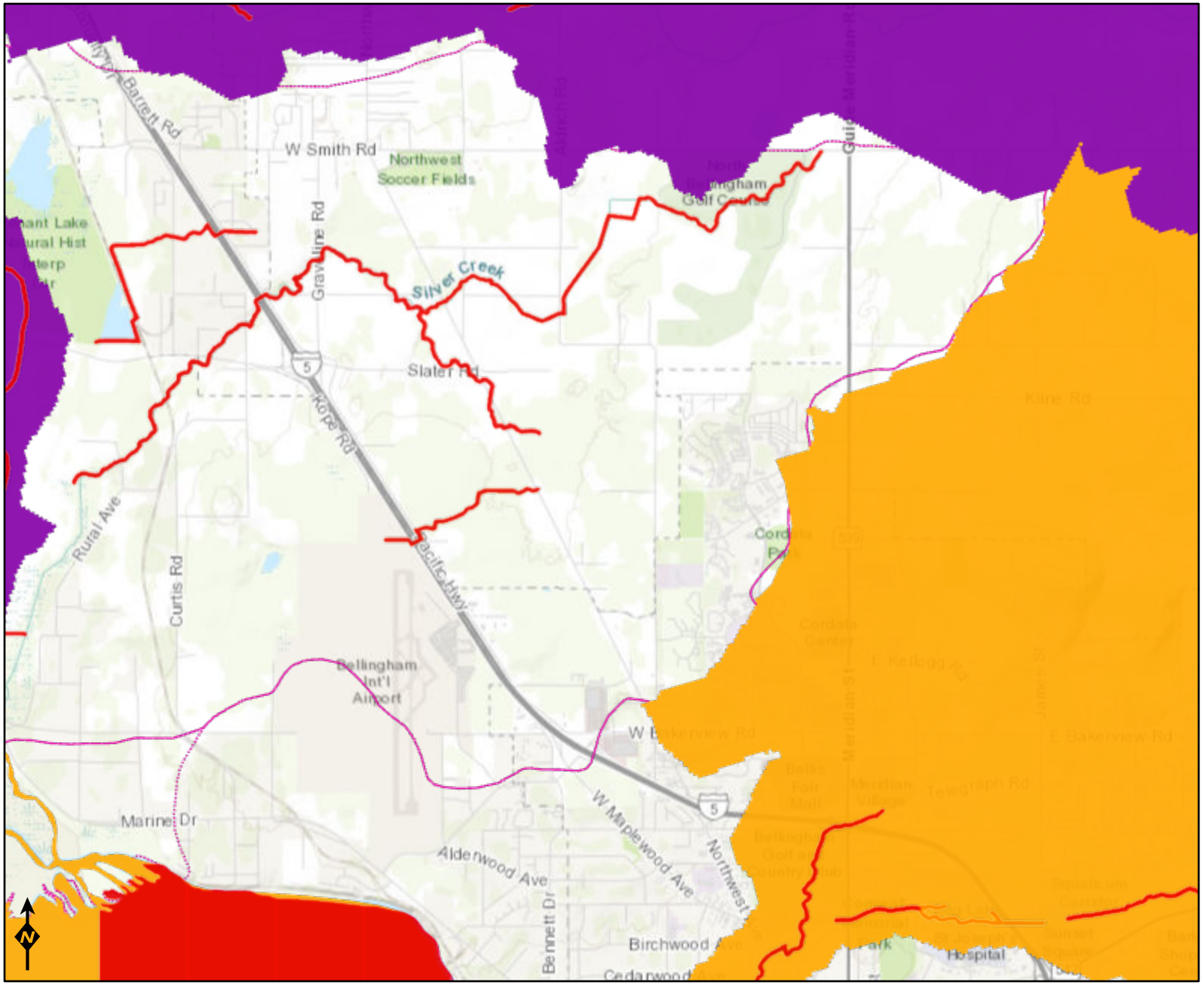


Figure 2: 2014 Ecology Wetland Rating Form - 150 ft offset and Cowarding class
4193 Northwest Drive Property
Miller Environmental Services, LLC.
Areas shown approximate. Aerial photo 2019

Figure 3: 2014 Ecology Wetland Rating Form - Hydroperiod, outlet, contibuting basin
4193 Northwest Drive Property
Miller Environmental Services, LLC.
Areas shown approximate. Aerial photo 2019

November 7, 2022

Figure 4: 303d listed water and WQ Improvement Projects



Assessed Water/Sediment

Water
- Category 5 - 303d
- Category 4C
- Category 4B
- Category 4A
- Category 2
- Category 1

Sediment
- Category 5 - 303d
- Category 4C
- Category 4B
- Category 4A
- Category 2
- Category 1

WQ Improvement Projects
- Approved
- In Development

Subbasins (12 digit HUCs)
- HUC boundary

Miles
0 0.5 1 2

Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS, FEMA
Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, Intermap, increment P Corp., GEBCO, USGS, FAO, NPS, NRCAN, GeoBase, IGN, Kadaster NL, Ordnance Survey, Esri

DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY
State of Washington